

Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations



Effective March 1, 2011
through February 28, 2012

2011-2012



Ocean Sport Fishing License Fees

Annual Licenses

Fee

Resident Sport Fishing License.....	\$43.46
Non-Resident Sport Fishing License.....	\$116.90

Short-Term Licenses

One-Day Sport Fishing License (resident or nonresident)	\$14.04
Two-Day Sport Fishing License* (resident or nonresident)	\$21.86
Ten-Day Non-Resident Sport Fishing License**	\$43.46

*Valid for two consecutive calendar days.

**Valid for ten consecutive calendar days.

Report Cards and Licenses

Sport Ocean Enhancement Stamp	\$4.89
Abalone Report Card.....	\$20.78
Spiny Lobster Report Card.....	\$8.90
Sturgeon Fishing Report Card.....	Free

The above fees include a 5% license agent handling fee.

Other Permits

Declaration for Multi-day Fishing Trip.....	\$5.25
---	--------

Duplicate Fees

Sport Fishing License (Annual or Short-term)	\$9.72
Ocean Enhancement Validation	\$3.24
Abalone Report Card (DFG license sales offices only)	\$17.00
Sturgeon Fishing Report Card (DFG license sales offices only).....	\$7.73

Lifetime Sport Fishing Licenses

Age 9 years or younger	\$478.50
Age 10 to 39 years	\$781.50
Age 40 to 61 years	\$704.25
Age 62 years or older	\$478.50
Additional Lifetime Fishing Privileges (<i>includes Second-Rod Stamp, Ocean Enhancement Stamp, North Coast Salmon Report Card and Steelhead Report Card</i>).....	\$324.00

Lifetime licenses are available only at the License and Revenue Branch

Most fees include 5% license agent handling fee and 3% license buyer surcharge.

Public Participation in the Commission's Regulatory Process

The Fish and Game Commission is composed of five members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the State Senate. The Commission sets hunting and sport fishing regulations including seasons, bag limits, methods and areas of take. In addition, the Commission formulates general policies for the Department of Fish and Game and regulates aspects of commercial fishing. Regular meetings are held to hear regulation change proposals. The public may make recommendations in writing before a Commission meeting or present proposals verbally at the meeting. The Commission's meeting schedule, including specific topics, dates, and locations, is posted on their Web site at www.fgc.ca.gov. Written comments may be directed to the Fish and Game Commission at 1416 Ninth St., Rm. 1320, Sacramento CA 95814, or by e-mail at fgc@fgc.ca.gov.

11-12

Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations

Effective
March 1, 2011 - February 29, 2012
unless otherwise noted herein.

State of California

Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr.

Natural Resources Agency

Secretary John Laird

Department of Fish and Game

Director John McComman

Fish and Game Commission

Mr. Jim Kellogg, President
Mr. Richard B. Rogers, Vice President
Mr. Michael Sutton, Commissioner
Mr. Daniel W. Richards, Commissioner
Mr. Jack Baylis, Commissioner
Mr. Jon Fischer, Acting Executive Director

Alternate communication formats are available upon request. If reasonable accommodation is needed call DFG at (916) 322-8911. The California Relay Service for the deaf or hearing-impaired can be utilized from TDD phones at (800) 735-2929.

*Products or services provided by
advertisers are not promoted or endorsed
by the Department of Fish and Game.*

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011.

See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new
groundfish regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

How to Use This Book.....	2
License Information	3
Public Participation in the Commission's Regulatory Process.....	4
What's New for 2011	6
Keeping Up With In-Season Regulation Changes	8
Map of Groundfish Management Areas.....	9
Summaries of Recreational Groundfish Regulations	10
General Provisions and Definitions.....	22
General Ocean Fishing Regulations	28
Fin Fish — General.....	29
Fin Fish — Minimum Size Limits, Bag and Possession Limits, and Seasons	29
Fin Fish—Gear Restrictions	50
Invertebrates	51
Mollusks.....	52
Crustaceans	54
Non-commercial Use of Marine Plants	57
Marine Protected Areas and Other Restricted Fishing Areas	58
Public Health Advisories	84
Unlawful Actions	87
Declaration for Entry Form	90
Regulations Reference Tables	92

- Cover photo courtesy of Steve Benevides -

Help Fish and Game Wardens Put an End to Poaching

If you see someone poaching or polluting, call CalTIP at our
toll-free number, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

You may remain anonymous.

Together we can make a difference!

1-888-DFG-CalTIP (1-888-334-2258)

How To Use This Book

Start by reading through the Table of Contents on page 1: find and refer to the topic and page that interests you. License information and definitions are found in the front of the book. If you need further information about the regulations, or have general questions, contact the Department of Fish and Game.

Visit the Department of Fish and Game's home page at:

www.dfg.ca.gov

and/or the Department's Marine Region Web page at:

www.dfg.ca.gov/marine

Marine Region

Encompassing the entire California coastline from border to border and three nautical miles out to sea

Field Offices and Region Headquarters:

619 2nd Street, Eureka 95501
(707) 445-6493

32330 N. Harbor Drive
Ft. Bragg, CA 95437
(Licenses are not sold at this location)
(707) 964-9078

1850 Bay Flat Road, P.O. Box 1560
Bodega Bay 94923
(Licenses are not sold at this location)
(707) 875-4260

350 Harbor Boulevard, Belmont 94002
(Licenses are not sold at this location)
(650) 631-7730

Marine Region Headquarters
20 Lower Ragsdale Drive, Suite 100
Monterey 93940
(831) 649-2870
askmarine@dfg.ca.gov

1933 Cliff Drive, Suite 9
Santa Barbara 93109
(Licenses are not sold at this location)
(805) 568-1231

4665 Lampson Avenue, Suite C
Los Alamitos 90720
(562) 342-7100

4949 Viewridge Avenue, San Diego 92123
(858) 467-4201

License and Revenue Branch

1740 N. Market Blvd. Sacramento 95834
(916) 928-5805
lrb@dfg.ca.gov

Bay Delta Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, Sacramento, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Francisco, Solano, Sonoma, and Yolo
7329 Silverado Trail, Napa 94558
(707) 944-5500
askbdr@dfg.ca.gov

Northern Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Del Norte, Humboldt, Lassen, Mendocino, Modoc, Shasta, Siskiyou, Tehama, and Trinity
601 Locust Street, Redding 96001
(530) 225-2300
askregion1@dfg.ca.gov

North-Central Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lake, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Sierra, Sutter, Yolo, and Yuba
1701 Nimbus Road
Rancho Cordova 95670
(916) 358-2900
r2info@dfg.ca.gov

Central Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Stanislaus, Tulare, and Tuolumne
1234 E. Shaw Avenue, Fresno 93710
(559) 243-4005 x 151
reg4sec@dfg.ca.gov

South Coast Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, Santa Barbara, and Ventura
4949 Viewridge Avenue, San Diego 92123
(858) 467-4201
AskR5@dfg.ca.gov
Enforcement inquiries for this region should be directed to the Ontario office

Inland Deserts Region

Encompassing the following counties:
Imperial, Inyo, Mono, Riverside, and San Bernardino
3602 Inland Empire Blvd, Suite C220
Ontario 91764
(Licenses are not sold at this location)
(909) 484-0167

Headquarters

Box 944209, Sacramento 94244-2090
(916) 653-7664
www.dfg.ca.gov/contact

License Information

PURCHASE SPORT FISHING LICENSES ONLINE!

You can now purchase a California sport fishing license and stamps online. For more information, visit the DFG's license sales website at:

www.dfg.ca.gov/licensing/ols/intro.html

Residency

A resident is defined as:

- any person who has resided continuously in California for six months or more immediately before the date of application for a license, or
- any person on active military duty with the armed forces of the United States, or an auxiliary branch, or
- a Job Corps enrollee. (FGC, Section 65)

License Provisions

Any person who is 16 years of age or older must have a sport fishing license to take any kind of fish, mollusk, invertebrate, amphibian or crustacean in California, except for persons angling from a public pier in ocean or bay waters. A sport fishing license is required to take reptiles, except for rattlesnakes.

Regulations provide that a person may purchase a hunting or sport fishing license, tags, or validations for another person, as long as the licensee's customer identification number issued from the Automated License Data System (ALDS) and date of birth are provided. If a person wishes to purchase a sport fishing license for another person but does not have the required information, a gift voucher may be purchased for that person (CCR T-14, Section 705).

Additional validations and cards are required to fish in certain areas or to target certain species.

Report Card Requirements

Anglers who are not required to have a sport fishing license, such as anglers who are under 16 years of age and anglers who will be fishing on Free Fishing Days, are required to have report cards to fish for: abalone, spiny lobster, and sturgeon.

IMPORTANT REMINDER - Return of Report Cards is Mandatory

Report cards must be returned to the DFG at the address specified on the report card by January 31 of the following year. Any person who fails to return his or her report card to the Department by the deadline may be restricted from obtaining the same card in a subsequent license year or may be subject to an additional fee for the issuance of the same card in a subsequent license year (CCR T-14, Section 1.74).

An Abalone Report Card is required for any person taking abalone.

A free Sturgeon Fishing Report Card is required for any person taking sturgeon.

A Spiny Lobster Report Card is required for any person taking spiny lobster.

An Ocean Enhancement Validation is required for ocean fishing south of Point Arguello. Anglers fishing under the authority of a One- or Two-Day Sport Fishing License are exempt from the Ocean Enhancement Validation requirement.

Possession of License

Every person, while engaged in taking any fish, amphibian or reptile, shall have a valid sport fishing license on their person in their immediate possession except when diving as provided in Section 7145 of the Fish and Game Code (CCR T-14, Section 700.).

Persons diving from a boat or shore may have their license on the boat or within 500 yards of shore, respectively (FGC, Section 7145)

Duplicate Sport Fishing Licenses

If you lose your sport fishing license and validations, visit any license agent or DFG license sales office to obtain a low-cost duplicate and validations. Duplicate Abalone Report Cards and Sturgeon Report Cards may only be purchased at DFG license sales offices.

Refund Policy

Refunds will not be issued for sport fishing licenses, validations and report cards. These items are considered in use from the date issued, and therefore are non-refundable.

Free and Reduced-Fee Sport Fishing Licenses

DFG offers reduced-fee sport fishing licenses to honorably-discharged veterans with a service-connected disability rating of at least 50 percent and to resident low-income seniors who are at least 65 years of age.

Free sport fishing licenses are available to eligible persons who are blind; Low-income American Indians; developmentally disabled persons, and residents who are so severely physically disabled that they are permanently unable to move from place to place without the use of a wheelchair, walker, forearm crutches, or a comparable mobility-related device.

Proof of eligibility for all free and reduced-fee licenses is required.

Under ALDS, anglers must purchase their first free or reduced fee sport fishing license from a DFG license sales office, where their eligibility requirements will be verified. After their first purchase, anglers who qualify for the license based on disability may renew their license from any DFG license sales office or license agent. Low-income American Indians and low-income senior citizens must apply for their sport fishing licenses at a DFG license sales office where their income will be verified annually.

For further information, contact the nearest DFG license sales office or visit the DFG on the Web at www.dfg.ca.gov.

What's New?

Sport Fishing Regulation Changes For 2011

Groundfish Regulation Changes (includes rockfish):

Groundfish fishery regulations are adaptive and can change during the year. Anglers are advised that groundfish regulations adopted by the Fish and Game Commission in October, 2010 for consistency with 2011 federal rules were not ready for implementation on Jan. 1, 2011 as planned. Due to procedural difficulties encountered with the federal rule making process, **the Commission's 2010 regulations will remain in place until further notice.** See pg. 6 for ways to keep informed about future groundfish regulation changes.

Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please access one of the sources on pg. 6 for up-to-date information concerning season dates, allowed fishing depths, and other regulations.

Spiny Lobster Hoop Nets

Section 29.80 now includes definitions for hoop nets, and limits soak time for hoop nets to 2 hours at the most (nets should be checked at least every 2 hours).

Marine Protected Area Boundary Coordinates

Coordinates for all current marine protected areas in California are now listed beginning on pg. 60, along with prohibited and allowed take. New marine protected areas will go into effect south of Point Conception this spring. Coordinates, and allowed and prohibited take for these areas are listed beginning on pg. 84.

Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact

The Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact (IWVC) is an agreement between 26 states, which allows for the reciprocal recognition of hunting, fishing and trapping license suspensions. If your license privileges have been suspended by another state, the suspension may be recognized here in California.

For example, if your sport fishing, hunting or trapping privileges have been suspended in Colorado for five years, your privileges may also be suspended for five years in California or any of the states participating in the IWVC.

The purchase of licenses or tags during the term of the suspension is a violation of the law and may result in prosecution. Licenses or tags purchased prior to or during a suspension are not refundable.

For further information contact the Department of Fish and Game, Law Enforcement Division at 1416 Ninth Street, Sacramento, CA 95814, or (916) 653-4094.

What's New?

Sport Fishing Regulation Changes For 2011

Automated License Data System

Beginning with the 2011 license year, all sport fishing and hunting licenses will be issued through DFG's new Automated License Data System (ALDS). ALDS permanently replaces the previous paper-based licensing system. Under ALDS, licenses, permits, report cards and tags will be printed instantly, on generic license stock, using point of sale equipment at DFG license sales offices and license agent locations throughout the State and in bordering states.

ALDS provides new features and capabilities to make licenses more accessible to the public, enhance DFG's law enforcement and resource management capabilities and ultimately improve service to the license buying public.

License Buyer Surcharge

License items issued through ALDS will be subject to a three percent license buyer surcharge. This surcharge is paid by the customer at the time of each transaction, and will be used to maintain the system. (CCR T-14, Section 704)

Identification Required for License Purchase (CCR T-14, Section 700.4)

Any person applying for any license, tag, permit, reservation or other entitlement issued via the ALDS shall provide valid identification. Acceptable forms of identification include:

- Any license document or identification number previously issued via ALDS
- Valid driver's license or State identification card
- US Birth Certificate/US Certificate or Report of Birth Abroad
- INS American Indian Card
- US Passport
- US Military Identification Cards (Active or reserve duty, dependent, retired member, discharged from service, medical/religious personnel)
- Certificate of Naturalization (Green Card) or Citizenship.
- Applicants less than 18 years of age may provide any form of identification described above, or a parent or legal guardian's identification as described above.

Telephone Number Required for Angler Surveys

Anglers are required to provide their telephone number when purchasing a sport fishing license. Collection of telephone numbers allows California to conform with a federal mandate for purposes of establishing a National Saltwater Angler Registry and will prevent California anglers from having to pay an additional registration fee each year to the federal government (CCR T-14, Section 700.3).

New License Formats

Licenses issued through the new ALDS are printed on durable thermal paper. They are waterproof, stainproof and tear resistant. All licenses are imprinted with your permanent ID number (GO ID). Your GO ID can be used to retrieve your customer information in the future.

Report cards issued through ALDS have a different look. All the information is printed on one side of the paper, so report cards can be quite long. They can be folded to fit in your wallet. You must use indelible ink to make entries on your report card.

Protect Your License from Heat

Licenses subjected to extreme or prolonged heat may darken and become difficult to read. To protect your license, keep it away from heat sources.

Stamps are Now Validations

Under the ALDS, adhesive stamps now take the form of a printed validation. Validations purchased at the same time as the license will print directly on your sport fishing license. If you purchase validations after you purchase a sport fishing license, the validations will print on a separate document that you must carry with your license.

Keeping Up With In-Season Groundfish Regulation Changes

Recreational groundfish fishing regulations are adaptive and based on the latest information about the fishery. Therefore, the Department of Fish and Game director can change state groundfish regulations during the year to conform to changes in federal regulations. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please access one of the following sources for up-to-date information concerning season dates, allowed fishing depths, and other regulations:

- ❖ **Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at (831) 649-2801** for the latest groundfish regulations.
- ❖ Check the **Department's News Room at www.dfg.ca.gov/news** or the Marine Region News Page at **www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/news.asp**.
- ❖ Go to **www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/subscribe.asp** and **sign up for e-mail notification** of in-season regulation changes.
- ❖ Call or drop by your local Marine Region Department office (see pg. 2) for the latest information before heading out on a fishing trip.

CCR Title 14 Section 27.20(e) describes the process the department follows to enact in-season regulation adjustments for groundfish:

"Fishery closure and/or rule change: When the department determines, based on the best available scientific information, that an annual harvest limit [optimum yield (OY), recreational harvest guideline, or recreational harvest target] established in regulation by the NOAA Fisheries (National Marine Fisheries Service) for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species has been exceeded or is projected to be exceeded prior to the end of the year or that catches are less than predicted, the following rule changes may occur:

(1) The department may modify the seasons and/or depth constraints for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Season and/or depth modifications may differ by Groundfish Management Area, mode of fishing, or gear utilized.

(2) The department may adjust existing bag or sub-bag limits or establish additional bag or sub-bag limits as needed for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Bag limits may differ by Groundfish Management Area, time of year, mode of fishing, or gear utilized.

(3) The department may adjust existing size limits or establish additional size limits as needed for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Size limits may differ by Groundfish Management Area, time of year, mode of fishing, or gear utilized."

CCR Title 14 Section 27.20(f) describes how the department notifies the federal government and the public of in-season changes to groundfish fishing regulations:

"Notice of closure and/or rule change: The department shall give the public and the National Marine Fisheries Service no less than 10 calendar days' notice of any fishery closure or rule change implemented pursuant to this Section via a department news release. Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's Web site at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office."

Note: "Federal Groundfish" is defined in Section 1.91 (pgs. 26-27).

F O R T H C O M I N G S U P P L E M E N T

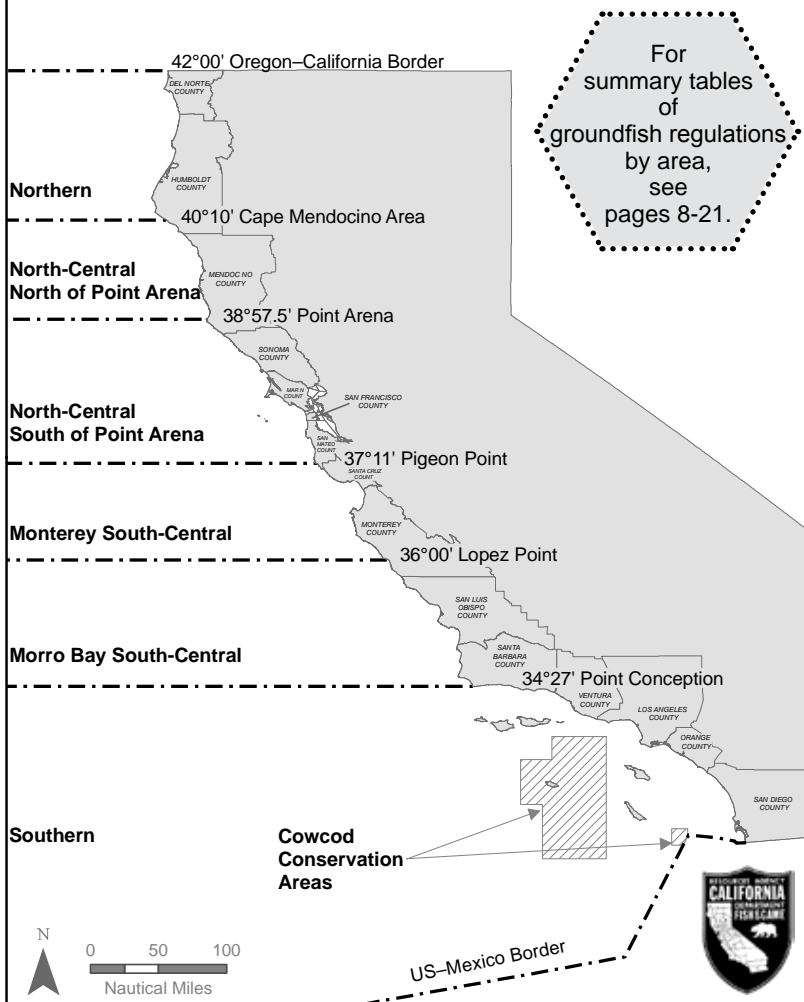
A supplement updating the regulations contained in this booklet may be released by May 2011. The supplement is produced to update the ocean and inland salmon regulations and any regulations that have changed since the publication of the 2010-2011 Ocean Sport Fishing regulation booklet.

The supplement will not include the complete set of regulations contained in the Ocean Sport Fishing regulation booklet, so please retain this booklet.

Groundfish Management Areas for 2011

Note: Groundfish regulations may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please access one of the sources listed on page 6 to obtain the most up-to-date groundfish fishing regulations.

Seven recreational groundfish management areas have been established by the Fish and Game Commission and the Pacific Fishery Management Council. Each area has a different set of groundfish regulations tailored to meet regional needs.



Map Created by California Department of Fish and Game, Groundfish Project

M. Michie, J. S.-Da Silva 2/09

Groundfish Management Area map available online at
www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/groundfishcentral/map.asp

Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

Northern Management Area

Ocean waters between 42°00' N. latitude (CA-OR Border) and 40°10' N. latitude (near Cape Mendocino)
Includes all of Del Norte County and most of Humboldt County

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²:</u> Open: May 15–Sep 15 Closed: Jan 1–May 14, and Sep 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²:</u> Open year-round	May only be taken or possessed in waters less than 120 ft (20 fm) deep SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²:</u> Open: May 15–Sep 15 Closed: Jan 1–May 14, and Sep 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²:</u> Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex, above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark⁶ (see Section 28.56)	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within Humboldt Bay:</u> Open year-round <u>Outside of Humboldt Bay:</u> Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²:</u> Open year-round	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within Humboldt Bay:</u> No depth restrictions <u>Outside of Humboldt Bay:</u> Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²:</u> No depth restrictions	3 fish per person	36" total length
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish"³ (see Section 28.48)	OPEN year-round ³	No limit ³	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ³ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

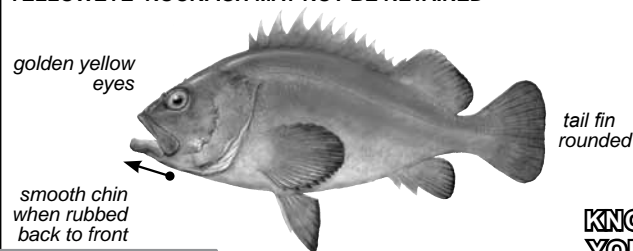
Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
Other Federal Groundfish (see sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex, above	Same as RCG Complex, above	Petrale sole and starry flounder: No limit Souplefin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

1. Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at (831) 649-2801, visit the Marine Region Web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, send an e-mail to AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.
2. Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:
 - Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
 - Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jeties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
 - Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.
3. During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.
4. See regulations for information on gear restrictions (sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).
5. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.
6. The sport fishery for leopard shark inside Humboldt Bay is exempt from season and depth restrictions that affect other federally managed groundfish (Section 28.56).

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH vs. VERMILION ROCKFISH

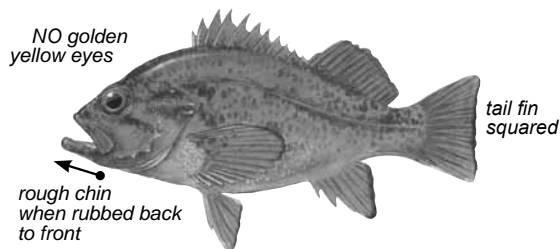
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH MAY NOT BE RETAINED



YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH

BODY COLOR
Orange-red to Red
(see full color insert)

**KNOW
YOUR
ROCKFISH!!**



VERMILION ROCKFISH

BODY COLOR
Orange to Red
(see full color insert)

Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

North-Central North of Point Arena Management Area

Ocean waters between 40°10' N. latitude (near Cape Mendocino) and 38° 57.5' N. latitude (Point Arena)

Includes Mendocino County and a portion of Humboldt County

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

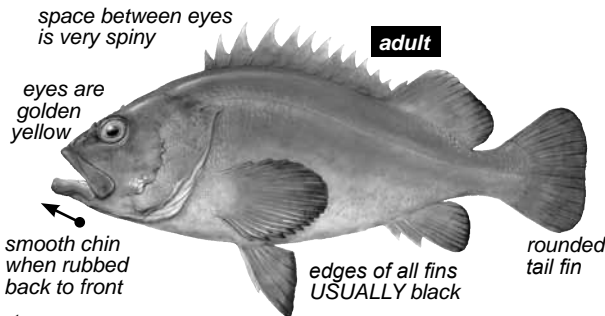
Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see Sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: May 15–Aug 15 Closed: Jan 1–May 14, and Aug 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open year-round	May only be taken or possessed in waters <i>less than</i> 120 ft (20 fm) deep ⁴ SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round. NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: May 15–Aug 15 Closed: Jan 1–May 14, and Aug 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex, above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark (see Section 28.56)	Same as RCG Complex above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²</u> : Open year-round	Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²</u> : No depth restrictions	3 fish per person	36" total length
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish"³ (see Section 28.48)	OPEN year-round ³	No limit ³	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ³ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
Other Federal Groundfish (see Sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex, above	Petrale sole and starry flounder: No limit Soupfin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

- Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, send an e-mail to AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.
- Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:
 - Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
 - Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
 - Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.
- During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.
- See regulations for information on gear restrictions (Sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).
- Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

**YELLOW EYE
ROCKFISH
MAY NOT BE
RETAINED IN
CALIFORNIA
IN 2011**



**Use these
features
to correctly
identify
yelloweye
rockfish**

BODY COLOR
Orange-red to Red
(see inside back cover)

Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011 North-Central South of Point Arena Management Area

Ocean waters between 38° 57.5' N. latitude (Point Arena) and 37°11' N. latitude (near Pigeon Point)

Includes Sonoma, Marin, San Francisco, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, most of San Mateo County and a portion of Mendocino County

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 5, 6}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: Jun 13–Oct 31 Closed: Jan 1–Jun 12, and Nov 1–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open year-round	May be taken or possessed in waters shoreward of the 180 ft (30 fm) depth contour, defined in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G, available online at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/pdfs/title50part660.pdf). SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: Jun 13–Oct 31 Closed: Jan 1–Jun 12, and Nov 1–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex, above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark⁷ (see Section 28.56)	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within San Francisco Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Bolinas Bay, and Drake's Estero Bay:</u> Open year-round <u>Outside of the previously mentioned bays:</u> Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²:</u> Open year-round	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within San Francisco Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Bolinas Bay, and Drake's Estero Bay:</u> No depth restrictions <u>Outside of the above-mentioned bays:</u> Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²:</u> No depth restrictions	3 fish per person	36" total length

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 5, 6}
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish" ³ (see Section 28.48)	OPEN year-round ³	No limit ³	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ³ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit
Other Federal Groundfish (see sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	Petrale sole and starry flounder: No limit Soupfin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

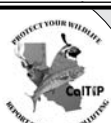
- Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, send an e-mail to AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.
- Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:
 - Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
 - Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
 - Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.
- During the closed season and in closed areas, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken. This exception does not apply in waters less than 10 fm deep off the Farallon Islands and Noonday Rock.
- Waters less than 10 fathoms (60 ft.) in depth around the Farallon Islands and Noonday Rock are closed at all times for all groundfish species. Waters of Cordell Bank less than 100 fathoms (600 ft.) in depth are closed at all times for all groundfish species except Pacific sanddab and "Other Flatfish". Divers and shore-based anglers are **not** exempt from these area closures. See Section 27.30(b)(4) and Section 27.30(b)(5) for more information.
- See regulations for information on gear restrictions (sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).
- Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.
- The sport fishery for leopard shark inside San Francisco Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Bolinas Bay, and Drake's Estero Bay is exempt from season and depth restrictions that affect other federally managed groundfish (Section 28.56).

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

**Help Fish and Game Wardens
Put an End to Poaching**

**If you see someone poaching or polluting,
call CalTIP at our toll-free number,
24 hours a day, seven days a week.
Together we can make a difference!**

**1- 888 - DFG - CalTIP
(1- 888 - 334 - 2258)**



Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

Monterey South-Central Management Area

Ocean waters between 37°11' N. latitude (Pigeon Point) and 36°00' N. latitude (near Lopez Point)
Includes a portion of San Mateo County, all of Santa Cruz County, and a portion of Monterey County

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{1,2}	Depth Limit ^{1,2}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1,4,5}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see Sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: May 1–Nov 15 Closed: Jan 1–Apr 30, and Nov 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open year-round	May only be taken or possessed shoreward of the 240 ft (40 fm) depth contour, defined in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G available online at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/pdfs/title50part660.pdf). SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT : Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Ocean Whitefish (see Section 28.58)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	10 fish per person	No limit
California Sheephead (see Section 28.26)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	5 fish per person	12" total length
California Scorpionfish (see Section 28.54)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	5 fish per person	10" total length
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²</u> : Open: May 1–Nov 15 Closed: Jan 1–Apr 30, and Nov 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²</u> : Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark⁶ (see Section 28.56)	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within Elkhorn Slough</u> : Open year-round <u>Outside of Elkhorn Slough</u> : Same as RCG Complex above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²</u> : Open year-round	<u>Boat-based Anglers² within Elkhorn Slough</u> : No limit <u>Outside of Elkhorn Slough</u> : Same as RCG Complex above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²</u> : No limit	3 fish per person	36" total length

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish" ³ (see Section 28.48)	OPEN year-round ³	No limit ³	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ³ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit
Other Federal Groundfish (see Sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	Petrale sole and starry flounder: No limit Soupfin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

1. Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, send an e-mail to AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.

2. Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:

- Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
- Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
- Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.

3. During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.

4. See regulations for information on gear restrictions (sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).

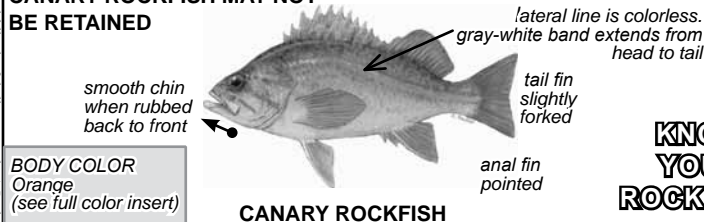
5. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.

6. The sport fishery for leopard shark inside Elkhorn Slough is exempt from season and depth restrictions that affect other federally managed groundfish (Section 28.56).

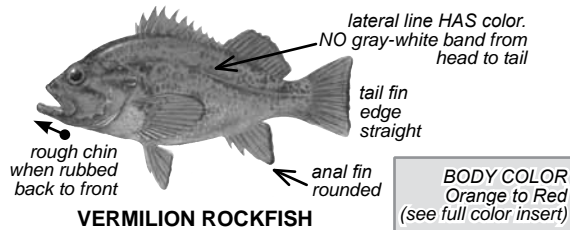
EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

CANARY ROCKFISH may be mistaken for VERMILION ROCKFISH !

CANARY ROCKFISH MAY NOT BE RETAINED



**KNOW
YOUR
ROCKFISH!**



Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

Morro Bay South-Central Management Area

Ocean waters between 36°00' N. latitude (near Lopez Point in Monterey County) and 34°27' N. latitude (Point Conception)

Includes a portion of Monterey County, all of San Luis Obispo County, and a portion of Santa Barbara County

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see Sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²:</u> Open: May 1–Nov 15 Closed: Jan 1–Apr 30, and Nov 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²:</u> Open year-round	May be taken or possessed in waters shoreward of the 240 ft (40 fm) depth contour, defined in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G available online at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/pdfs/title50part660.pdf). SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Ocean Whitefish (see Section 28.58)	Same as RCG Complex, above	Same as RCG Complex above	10 fish per person	No limit
California Sheephead (see Section 28.26)	Same as RCG Complex, above	Same as RCG Complex above	5 fish per person	12" total length
California Scorpionfish (see Section 28.54)	Same as RCG Complex, above	Same as RCG Complex above	5 fish per person	10" total length
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²:</u> Open: May 1–Nov 15 Closed: Jan 1–Apr 30, and Nov 16–Dec 31 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers²:</u> Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark (see Section 28.56)	<u>Boat-based Anglers²:</u> Same as RCG Complex, above <u>Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²:</u> Open year-round	Same as RCG Complex above	3 fish per person	36" total length

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 4, 5}
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish" ³ (see Section 28.48)	Open year-round ³	No limit ³	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ³ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit
Other Federal Groundfish (see Sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	Petrable sole and starry flounder: No limit Soupinfin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

1. Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site at **www.dfg.ca.gov/marine**, send an e-mail to **AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov**, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.

2. Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:

- Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
- Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
- Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.

3. During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.

4. See regulations for information on gear restrictions (Sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).

5. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).



HELP RELEASED ROCKFISH SURVIVE!

Restoring a discarded rockfish's "equilibrium" is key to its survival. Use one of the following to transport the fish back down to depth as soon as possible:

- A weighted, inverted barbless hook
- A fish-descending device available at your local tackle shop
- An inverted, weighted plastic crate with a rope attached to the bottom

For more information, visit a DFG office or the DFG website at:

www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/groundfishcentral/barotrauma.asp



Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

Southern Management Area

Ocean waters between 34°27' N. latitude (Point Conception) and the U.S.-Mexico Border, excluding the Cowcod Conservation Areas³
Includes a portion of Santa Barbara County, and all of Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange and San Diego Counties

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 5, 6}
RCG Complex¹ (including all species of Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings, see sections 1.91 and 28.55, 28.28, and 28.29)	Boat-based Anglers²: Open: Mar 1–Dec 31 Closed: Jan 1–Feb 28 Divers, Shore-based Anglers²: Open year-round	May be taken or possessed in waters shoreward of the 360 ft (60 fm) depth contour, defined in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G available online at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/pdfs/title50part660.pdf) SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person Bocaccio: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length Bocaccio: 10" total length
Canary, Cowcod, Bronzespotted and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Ocean Whitefish (see Section 28.58)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	10 fish per person	No limit
California Sheephead (see Section 28.26)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	5 fish per person	12" total length
California Scorpionfish (see Section 28.54)	Open year-round	Jan, Feb: May only be taken or possessed in waters less than 240 ft. (40 fm) deep ² Mar-Dec: Same as RCG Complex, above	5 fish per person	10" total length
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	All Anglers and Divers²: Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as RCG Complex above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Leopard Shark⁷ (see Section 28.56)	Boat-based Anglers² within Newport Bay, Alamitos Bay, San Diego Bay, and Mission Bay: Open year-round Outside of the above-mentioned bays: Same as RCG Complex, above Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²: Open year-round	Boat-based Anglers² within Newport Bay, Alamitos Bay, San Diego Bay, and Mission Bay: No depth restrictions Outside of the above-mentioned bays: Same as RCG Complex, above Divers, Shore-Based Anglers²: Open year-round	3 fish per person	36" total length

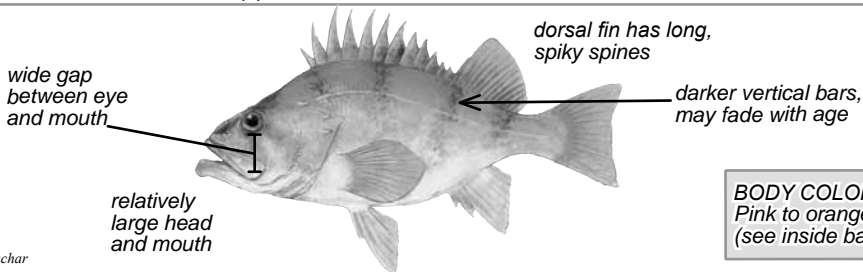
Species	Time Period ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Depth Limit ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	Daily Bag Limit ¹	Min. Size Limit ^{1, 5, 6}
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish" ⁴ (see Section 28.48)	OPEN year-round ⁴	No limit ⁴	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ⁴ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit
Other Federal Groundfish (see sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	Same as RCG Complex above	Same as RCG Complex above	Petrable sole and starry flounder: No limit Soupfin shark: 1 fish per person All Other Federal Groundfish: 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit

1. Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, send an e-mail to AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.
2. Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:
 - Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
 - Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
 - Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.
3. See the Cowcod Conservation Areas table on the following pages and Section 27.50 for further information on fishing restrictions in these areas.
4. During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.
5. See regulations for information on gear restrictions (sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).
6. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.
7. The sport fishery for leopard shark inside Newport Bay, Alamitos Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay is exempt from season and depth restrictions that affect other federally managed groundfish (Section 28.56).

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

**COWCOD
MAY NOT
BE RETAINED
IN CALIFORNIA
IN 2011**

original full-color fish illustration by A. Bachar



*Use these
features to
correctly
identify
cowcod*

BODY COLOR:
Pink to orange-red
(see inside back cover)

Summary of Recreational Groundfish Regulations for 2011

Cowcod Conservation Areas

Between 34°27' N. latitude (Point Conception) and the U.S.-Mexico Border: Area 1 is located south of the northern Channel Islands.

Area 2 is located west of San Diego. See Section 27.50 for exact location coordinates

In these areas, only the groundfish listed within this table may be caught or possessed (see EXCEPTION at end of table)

Note: Regulations in this table may change during the year. Before engaging in ocean sportfishing for groundfish and associated species, please review one of the sources listed in Footnote 1 to receive the most up-to-date regulations.

For information about marine protected areas, see the Marine Protected Areas section of this booklet.

Species	Time Period ^{2, 3, 4}	Depth Limit ^{2, 3, 4}	Daily Bag Limit ^{2, 4}	Min. Size Limit ^{2, 3, 4, 5}
Nearshore Rockfishes ¹ ONLY , as defined in Section 1.91(a)(1)	<u>Boat-based Anglers</u> ³ : Open: Mar 1–Dec 31 Closed: Jan 1–Feb 29 <u>Divers, Shore-based Anglers</u> ³ : Open year-round	May only be taken or possessed in waters less than 120 ft (20 fm) deep SEE EXCEPTION AT END OF TABLE	10 fish in combination per person EXCEPT: Cabezon: 2 fish per person Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 2 fish per person	See individual species and groups below: Cabezon: 15" total length Kelp and/or rock greenlings: 12" total length
Bocaccio, Canary, Bronzespotted, Cowcod, and Yelloweye Rockfishes (see Section 28.55)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Shelf and Slope Rockfishes as defined in sections 1.91(a)(3) and 1.91(a)(4)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	
Ocean Whitefish (see Section 28.58)	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	10 fish per person	No limit
California Sheephead (see Section 28.26)	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	5 fish per person	12" total length
California Scorpionfish (see Section 28.54)	<u>All Anglers and Divers</u> ³ : OPEN year-round	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	5 fish per person	10" total length
Lingcod (see Section 28.27)	<u>All Anglers and Divers</u> ³ : Open: Apr 1–Nov 30 Closed: Jan 1–Mar 31, and Dec 1–Dec 31	Same as Nearshore Rockfishes, above	2 fish per person	24" total length
Pacific Sanddab and "Other Flatfish" ⁴ (see Section 28.48)	Open year-round ⁴	No limit	Pacific sanddab: No limit All "Other Flatfish" ⁴ : 10 fish of each species, limit 20 fish total, per person	No limit
Other Federal Groundfish (see Sections 28.49, 28.51, 28.52, 28.53, 28.57)	CLOSED year-round NO RETENTION anytime	CLOSED at all depths	NO RETENTION (zero fish per person)	

1. "Nearshore rockfishes" means black rockfish, black-and-yellow rockfish, blue rockfish, brown rockfish, calico rockfish, China rockfish, copper rockfish, gopher rockfish, grass rockfish, kelp rockfish, olive rockfish, quillback rockfish, and treefish as described in Section 1.91(a)(1).
2. Subject to in-season change. Call the Recreational Groundfish Fishing Regulations Hotline at **(831) 649-2801**, visit the Marine Region Web site, send an e-mail to **AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov**, or call your nearest DFG office for the latest information.
3. Divers and shore-based anglers are exempt from season and depth restrictions affecting the RCG complex and other federally managed groundfish (except for lingcod). However, when spear fishing during a boat-based closure, only spear fishing gear is allowed aboard any vessel or watercraft. Also, when angling from shore during a boat-based closure, no vessel or watercraft may be used to assist in taking or possessing species included in this table. The following definitions describe boat-based and shore-based anglers, and divers:
 - Boat-based anglers are fishermen angling from boats or vessels of any size or any other type of floating object, including kayaks and float tubes.
 - Shore-based anglers are fishermen angling from beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks and other manmade structures connected to the shore.
 - Divers are spear fishermen entering the water either from the shore or from a boat or other floating object.
4. During the closed season, Pacific sanddab, butter sole, curlfin sole, flathead sole, rex sole, rock sole, and sand sole (defined as "Other Flatfish" in Section 1.91(a)(10)) may be taken.
5. See regulations for information on gear restrictions (Sections 28.65, 28.70, 28.75, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95) and fillet lengths (Section 27.65).
6. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head with the mouth closed to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. A measurement method illustration is available in this booklet.

EXCEPTION: During the open season, groundfish may be possessed in closed areas and in water depths closed to fishing only aboard vessels in transit with no fishing gear in the water. See sub-section 27.20(b).

Regulations that have been added or changed since the printing of the 2010-2011 Ocean Sport Fishing regulation booklet are shaded in gray.

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

All laws or regulations hereunder are either reproduced verbatim from the Fish and Game Code or from Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), as adopted by the Fish and Game Commission under authority of the Fish and Game Code.

1.04. ANADROMOUS WATERS. Anadromous waters are inland waters that are accessible to fish migrating from the ocean.

1.05. ANGLING. To take fish by hook and line with the line held in the hand, or with the line attached to a pole or rod held in the hand or closely attended in such manner that the fish voluntarily takes the bait or lure in its mouth.

1.14. AUTHORIZATION FOR TAKING FISH. Fish, amphibians, reptiles, mollusks and crustaceans may be taken only in the amounts, only during the open season and only with the gear authorized and shall not be taken otherwise.

1.17. BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT. No more than one daily bag limit of each kind of fish, amphibian, reptile, mollusk or crustacean named in these regulations may be taken or possessed by any one person unless otherwise authorized; regardless of whether they are fresh, frozen, or otherwise preserved. Exceptions: See Sections 7.00, 7.50(a), 27.60(c), and 195, Title 14, CCR.

1.19. BARBLESS HOOK. A fish hook from which the barb or barbs have been removed or completely bent closed, or which is manufactured without barbs.

1.23. BOW AND ARROW FISHING TACKLE. Such tackle must have the arrow shaft or the point, or both, attached by a line to the bow or to a fishing reel (includes crossbow).

1.32. CHUMMING. Placing any material in the water, other than on a hook while angling, for the purpose of attracting fish to a particular area in order that they may be taken.

1.35. CLOSED OR CLOSURE. Refers to waters or areas closed to all fishing unless otherwise authorized.

1.38. CLOSED SEASON. That period during which the taking of fish, amphibians, reptiles, mollusks or crustaceans is prohibited.

1.39. COASTAL PELAGIC SPECIES DEFINED. Coastal pelagic species means any of the following: northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), and market squid (*Loligo opalescens*).

1.41. DATES. Dates of seasons and closures are inclusive.

1.42. DIP NET. Webbing supported by a frame, and hand held, not more than six feet in greatest dimension, excluding handle.

1.46. FINFISH DEFINED. Finfish are defined as any species of bony fish or cartilaginous fish (sharks, skates and rays). Finfish do not include amphibians, invertebrates, plants or algae.

1.49. HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES DEFINED. Highly migratory species means any of the following: albacore, bluefin, bigeye, and yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus* spp.); skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*); dorado (dolphinfish) (*Coryphaena hippurus*); striped marlin (*Tetrapturus audax*); thresher sharks (common, pelagic, and bigeye) (*Alopias* spp.); shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*); blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), and Pacific swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*).

1.53. INLAND WATERS. Inland waters are all the fresh, brackish and inland saline waters of the state, including lagoons and tidewaters upstream from the mouths of coastal rivers and streams. Inland waters exclude the waters of San Francisco and San Pablo bays downstream from the Carquinez Bridge, the tidal portions of rivers and streams flowing into San Francisco and San Pablo bays, and the waters of Elkhorn Slough, west of Elkhorn Road between Castroville and Watsonville. Also see Section 27.00.

1.59. LIMIT. Refers to daily bag limit and possession limit per person, or boat limit authorized in Sections 27.60(c) and 195, Title 14, CCR.

1.62. MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM SIZE. No fish, mollusks or crustaceans less than the legal

minimum size or greater than the the maximum legal size (total, fork or alternate) may be possessed, except as otherwise provided. Total length is the longest straight-line measurement from the tip of the head to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. Fork length is the straight-line distance from the tip of the head to the center of the tail fin. Tip of the head shall be the most anterior point on the fish with the mouth closed and the fish lying flat on its side. Alternate length is the straight-line distance from the base of the foremost spine of the first dorsal fin to the end of the longest lobe of the tail. Unless otherwise provided, all fish, mollusks or crustaceans less than the legal minimum size or greater than the maximum legal size must be returned immediately to the water from which they were taken. [Note: See *Invertebrate section for definitions of minimum legal size for mollusks and crustaceans.*]

1.63. MOVEMENT OF LIVE FISH. Except as provided in Sections 4.00 through 4.30 and 230, live fin fish may not be transported alive from the water where taken.

1.65. MULTIPLE HOOK. A hook with two or more points.

1.68. OPEN SEASON. That period of time during which the taking of fish, amphibians, reptiles, mollusks and crustaceans is authorized.

1.70. OPENING DATE AND BAG LIMIT FOR BOUNDARY WATERS. Waters, exclusive of their tributaries, on the boundary between areas or districts with different opening dates or limits shall open on the earlier date and have the larger limit unless otherwise specified.

1.72. STREAM (INCLUDES CREEKS AND RIVERS). A stream is a body of water that flows at least periodically or intermittently through a bed or channel having banks and that supports fish or other aquatic life. This includes watercourses having a surface or subsurface flow that supports or has supported riparian vegetation.

1.73. SALMON. Includes chinook, coho, pink, chum and sockeye salmon.

1.74. SPORT FISHING REPORT CARD AND TAGGING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Purpose. These regulations address potential concern for overfishing and a lack of recreational fishing effort and catch information in some or all areas where the fishery operates. Many of these species are of high commercial value, and therefore, additional enforcement mechanisms are needed to improve compliance with existing bag limits and other regulations, and to reduce the potential for poaching.

(b) Species and Location Requirements. Individuals fishing for or taking the following species are subject to report card requirements in the following locations described below:

(1) Salmon, in the Klamath-Trinity River System and Smith River only. The Klamath-Trinity River System and Smith River are defined as the anadromous waters of the Klamath, Smith and Trinity river basins. Anadromous waters are defined in Section 1.04.

(2) Steelhead trout, in all anadromous waters where take is authorized.

(3) White sturgeon, in all areas where take is authorized. Tagging of retained individual sturgeon is also required.

(4) Red abalone, in all areas where take is authorized. Tagging of retained individual abalone is also required.

(5) California spiny lobster, in all areas where take is authorized.

(c) General Report Card Requirements.

(1) Any person fishing for or taking any of the species identified in this Section shall have in their possession a non-transferable report card issued by the department for the particular species. See special exemption regarding possession of report cards for lobster divers in Section 29.91.

(2) Notwithstanding other statutes and regulations that may exempt sport fishing license requirements, non-transferable report cards are required for any person fishing for or taking the species identified above. All cardholders shall adhere to all reporting and tagging requirements defined in this Section and Sections 5.79, 5.87, 5.88, 27.92, 29.16, and 29.91 regardless of whether a sport fishing license requirement applies. This provision applies to all of the following persons:

(A) Any person who is under 16 years of age

(B) Any person who is fishing from a public pier

(C) Any person who is fishing on free fishing days

(D) Any person who holds a lifetime fishing license

(3) Persons described in sub-sections 1.74(c)(2) may purchase report cards without purchasing a license.

(4) All entries made on any report card or tag must be legible and in indelible ink.

(5) Entries Required at the Time of Report Card Issuance. At the time of issuance of the report card, the cardholder is responsible for entry of the following information, unless both the report card and the sport fishing license are issued through the Automated License Data System:

(A) The date the report card is issued, the individual's name, street address, city, state, zip code, home phone, and date of birth shall be entered in the appropriate spaces on the report card. If the cardholder has a driver's license, or DMV identification number, this information shall also be entered in the appropriate spaces. If the cardholder has an e-mail address, it may be entered in the space provided.

(B) Acquisition of Sturgeon Fishing Report Cards and Abalone Report Cards - If the cardholder is required to have a sport fishing license, the report card number shall be entered in the designated space provided on the back of the individual's sport fishing license, and the sport fishing license number shall be entered on the report card in the appropriate space.

(C) Acquisition of North Coast Salmon Report Cards, Steelhead Report and Restoration Cards and Spiny Lobster Report Cards - If the cardholder is required to have a sport fishing license, both the name of the report card and the number shall be entered in the blank area on the back of the individual's sport fishing license, and the sport fishing license number shall be entered on the report card in the appropriate space.

(D) If the cardholder wishes to purchase another fishing license after their one, two, or ten-day sport fishing license has expired the cardholder need not purchase a second report card for any species, so long as the cardholder still possesses the report card valid for the calendar year. At the time of purchase of the subsequent license, the additional sport fishing license number shall be entered in the appropriate space on the report card. If there is a space provided for the particular card on the sport fishing license, the number shall be entered in the appropriate space at the time of purchase. If there is no space provided for the card, both the name of the report card and the number shall be entered on the back of the individual's sport fishing license.

(6) A report card shall be valid only during the open fishing season for the calendar year shown on the report card.

(7) Cardholders shall return their card by January 31 of the following year to the department at the address specified on the card.

(8) Any person who fails to return his or her report card to the department by the deadline may be restricted from obtaining the same card in a subsequent license year or may be subject to an additional fee for the issuance of the same card in a subsequent license year.

(9) For abalone and sturgeon report cards, only one report card may be issued per person per license year.

(10) Report cards may not be transferred to another person and no person may possess any report card other than their own.

(d) Replacement Procedures for Lost Abalone or Sturgeon Report Cards. For species for which an individual may purchase only one report card per year (i.e., abalone and sturgeon), if the cardholder loses the card, a replacement card shall be acquired only by following the procedures:

(1) The individual shall provide all of the following to a department license sales office:

(A) A photocopy of the original report card issued in the cardholder's name, unless the report card was issued through the Automated License Data System.

(B) An affidavit, signed under penalty of perjury, containing the following information:

1. A statement confirming that the originally issued report card cannot be recovered.

2. A statement of the cardholder's best recollection of the prior catch records that were entered on the report card that was lost, including the number of tags utilized.

3. A statement describing the factual circumstances surrounding the loss of the card.

(C) Proof of purchase of the original report card, in the form of an itemized receipt, credit card billing statement, invoice, or other written business record expressly documenting that a report card for the particular species was purchased and the corresponding fee was paid. The cardholder is exempt from this requirement if the report card was issued through the Automated License Data System.

(D) Payment of the Replacement Card Fee specified in Section 701(f), 701(g) or 701(h)

Title 14, CCR, established pursuant to subdivision 1053(b) of the Fish and Game Code, and as adjusted pursuant to Sections 713 and 1055 of the Fish and Game Code.

(E) Payment of the Replacement Processing Fee specified in Section 701(i) or 701(j), Title 14, CCR, established pursuant to subdivision 1050(e) of the Fish and Game Code.

(2) Based on the information provided in the written affidavit, the department shall issue only the number of tags that were reported unused on the previously issued report card.

(3) At the time the replacement card is acquired, if the cardholder is required to have a sport fishing license, the number of the replacement card shall be entered in the appropriate space on the sport fishing license and the fishing license number shall be entered in the space provided on the report card.

(4) All regulations applicable to the initial card also apply to additional cards issued pursuant to this sub-section.

(e) Replacement Procedures for Salmon, Steelhead, or Lobster Report Cards.

(1) Any cardholder who fills in all available lines on his or her steelhead, salmon or lobster report card shall return the card to the department at the address specified on the card prior to purchasing a second card.

(2) Any cardholder who loses his or her steelhead, salmon or lobster report card may purchase a second card, but at or before the time of purchase shall provide a written affidavit to the department at the address on the report card documenting the lost catch and effort data required by the card to the best of the cardholder's recollection.

(3) At the time the additional card is acquired, if the cardholder is required to have a sport fishing license, both the name of the report card and the number shall be entered on the back of the individual's sport fishing license, and the fishing license number shall be entered in the space provided on the report card.

(4) All regulations applicable to the initial card also apply to additional cards issued pursuant to this sub-section.

(f) Specific Report Card and Tagging Requirements. Data recording and tagging procedures vary between report cards and species. See specific regulations in Sections 5.79, 5.87, 5.88, 27.92, 29.16, and 29.91 that apply in addition to the regulations of this Section.

1.76. SPEARFISHING. The taking of fish by spear or hand by persons who are in the water and may be using underwater goggles, face plates, breathing tubes, SCUBA or other artificial underwater breathing device.

1.80. TAKE. Hunt, pursue, catch, capture or kill fish, amphibians, reptiles, mollusks, crustaceans or invertebrates or attempting to do so.

1.84. TITLES AND SECTION NUMBERS. All titles and headings used in these regulations are a part thereof. All section numbers cited refer to these regulations unless otherwise specified.

1.87. WASTE OF FISH. It is unlawful to cause or permit any deterioration or waste of any fish taken in the waters of this state.

1.88. PUBLIC PIER. A public pier is a publicly owned man-made structure that has the following characteristics: is connected, above the mean high tide, to the main coastline or to the landmass of a named and charted natural island; has unrestricted free access for the general public; and has been built or currently functions for the primary purpose of allowing angling access to ocean waters.

Additionally, publicly owned jetties or breakwaters that are connected to land, as described above, that have free unrestricted access for the general public and whose purpose it is to form the most seaward protective boundary of an ocean harbor are public piers. Jetties, breakwaters, promenades, sea walls, moles, docks, linings, barriers and other structures that are not the most seaward protective boundary of an ocean harbor, are not public piers.

1.90. NEARSHORE FISH STOCKS, NEARSHORE FISHERIES, NEARSHORE WATERS, AND SHALLOW NEARSHORE ROCKFISH DEFINED.

(a) Under the authority of Section 8587.1 of the Fish and Game Code, Section 8586 of the Fish and Game Code is made inoperative.

(b) "Nearshore fish stocks" means any of the following:

(1) black rockfish (*Sebastes melanops*),

(2) black-and-yellow rockfish (*Sebastes chrysomelas*),

- (3) blue rockfish (*Sebastes mystinus*),
- (4) brown rockfish (*Sebastes auriculatus*),
- (5) cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*),
- (6) calico rockfish (*Sebastes dallii*),
- (7) California scorpionfish (sculpin) (*Scorpaena guttata*),
- (8) California sheephead (*Semicossyphus pulcher*),
- (9) China rockfish (*Sebastes nebulosus*),
- (10) copper rockfish (*Sebastes caurinus*),
- (11) gopher rockfish (*Sebastes carnatus*),
- (12) grass rockfish (*Sebastes rastrelliger*),
- (13) greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*,
- (14) kelp rockfish (*Sebastes atrovirens*),
- (15) monkeyface eel (*Cebidichthys violaceus*),
- (16) olive rockfish (*Sebastes serranoides*),
- (17) quillback rockfish (*Sebastes maliger*), and
- (18) treefish (*Sebastes serripes*).

Before engaging in ocean sport fishing for groundfish and associated species please access one of the sources listed on page 6 for up-to-date information concerning season dates, allowed fishing depths, and other regulations.

(c) "Nearshore fisheries" means the commercial or recreational taking, possession, or landing of any species of nearshore fish stocks.

(d) "Nearshore waters" means ocean waters including around offshore rocks and islands extending from the shore to a depth of 20 fathoms.

(e) "Shallow nearshore rockfish" means a sub-group of rockfishes (genus *Sebastes*) including only black-and-yellow rockfish, China rockfish, gopher rockfish, grass rockfish, and kelp rockfish.

1.91. FEDERAL GROUND FISH AND ROCK FISH, CABEZON AND GREENLING (RCG) COMPLEX.

(a) The species or species groups listed in sub-sections 1.91(a)(1) through 1.91(a)(12) constitute "federal groundfish" and are managed under the federal Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan:

(1) "Nearshore Rockfish" which means the following species of rockfish: black rockfish (*Sebastes melanops*), black-and-yellow rockfish (*S. chrysomelas*), blue rockfish (*S. mystinus*), brown rockfish (*S. auriculatus*), calico rockfish (*S. dalli*), China rockfish (*S. nebulosus*), copper rockfish (*S. caurinus*), gopher rockfish (*S. carnatus*), grass rockfish (*S. rastrelliger*), kelp rockfish (*S. atrovirens*), olive rockfish (*S. serranoides*), quillback rockfish (*S. maliger*), treefish (*S. serripes*)

(2) "California scorpionfish" (*Scorpaena guttata*)

(3) "Shelf Rockfish" which means the following species of rockfish: bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*), bronzespotted rockfish (*S. gilli*), canary rockfish (*S. pinniger*), chilipepper (*S. goodei*), cowcod (*S. levis*), dusky rockfish (*S. ciliatus*), flag rockfish (*S. rubrivinctus*), greenblotched rockfish (*S. rosenblatti*), greenspotted rockfish (*S. chlorostictus*), greenstriped rockfish (*S. elongatus*), harlequin rockfish (*S. variegatus*), honeycomb rockfish (*S. umbrosus*), Mexican rockfish (*S. macdonaldi*), pink rockfish (*S. eos*), redstripe rockfish (*S. proriger*), rosethorn rockfish (*S. helvomaculatus*), rosy rockfish (*S. rosaceus*), shortbelly rockfish (*S. jordani*), silvergray rockfish (*S. brevispinis*), speckled rockfish (*S. ovalis*), squarespot rockfish (*S. hopkinsi*), starry rockfish (*S. constellatus*), stripetail rockfish (*S. saxicola*), tiger rockfish (*S. nigrocinctus*), vermilion rockfish (*S. miniatus*), widow rockfish (*S. entomelas*), yelloweye rockfish (*S. ruberrimus*), yellowtail rockfish (*S. flavidus*)

(4) "Slope Rockfish" which means the following species of rockfish: aurora rockfish (*Sebastes aurora*), bank rockfish (*S. rufus*), blackgill rockfish (*S. melanostomus*), darkblotched rockfish (*S. crameri*), Pacific ocean perch (*S. alutus*), redbanded rockfish (*S. babcocki*), rougeye rockfish (*S. aleutianus*), sharpchin rockfish (*S. zacentrus*), shortraker rockfish (*S. borealis*), splitnose rockfish (*S. diploproa*), yellowmouth rockfish (*S. reedi*)

(5) "Sharks" including only leopard shark (*Triakis semifasciata*), soupfin shark (*Galeorhinus zyopterus*), and spiny dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*)

(6) "Skates" including only big skate (*Raja binoculata*), California skate (*R. inornata*), and longnose skate (*R. rhina*)

(7) "Roundfish" including only cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*), kelp greenling (*Hexagrammos decagrammus*), lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*), Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*), Pacific whiting (*Merluccius productus*), and sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)

(8) "Thornyheads" which means longspine thornyhead (*Sebastolobus altivelis*) and shortspine thornyhead (*Sebastolobus alascanus*)

(9) "Federally Managed Flatfish", including only arrowtooth flounder (arrowtooth turbot) (*Atheresthes stomias*), Dover sole (*Microstomus pacificus*), English sole (*Parophrys vetulus*), petrale sole (*Eopsetta jordanii*), and starry flounder (*Platichthys stellatus*)

(10) "Other Flatfish", including only butter sole (*Isopsetta isolepis*), curfin sole (*Pleuronichthys decurrens*), flathead sole (*Hippoglossoides elassodon*), Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*), rex sole (*Glyptocephalus zachirus*), rock sole (*Lepidopsetta bilineata*), and sand sole (*Psettichthys melanostictus*)

(11) "Other Fish" including only ratfish (*Hydrolagus colliei*), finescale codling (*Antimora microlepis*), and Pacific rattail (*Coryphaenoides acrolepis*)

(12) All genera and species of the family Scorpaenidae that occur off California and not specifically listed in (a)(1) through (a)(4) or (a)(8) above are included in the list of species.

(b) "RCG Complex" means all species of rockfish (genus *Sebastes*), cabezon (*Scorpaenichthys marmoratus*), and kelp and rock greenlings (genus *Hexagrammos*)

195. REPORT OF FISH TAKEN TO BE MADE BY OWNER OF BARGE OR VESSEL FOR HIRE AND BOAT LIMITS.

(a) Records required by Sections 7923 and 8026 of the Fish and Game Code shall be made on a form provided by the department (Skipper's Log Book - Marine Sportfishing - Southern California F&G 656 and Skipper's Log Book - Marine Sportfishing Central and Northern California F&G 623, DFG 195, which is incorporated by reference, and hereafter referred to as logbook for purposes of this section). The logbook shall include the following information and be completed and available for inspection as specified in this section:

(1) A full and correct record of fish taken, including species or specified species groups, filled out before the trip is completed (see Section 190(b) of Title 14, CCR). The names used for designating the species of fish shall be those in common usage unless otherwise designated by the department.

(2) The owner/operator copy of the logbook shall be maintained and kept on the vessel for a period of one year, and upon request, shall be made available for inspection by any authorized representative of the Department.

(3) The numbered logbook shall be completed sequentially. A voided log shall have the word "Void" plainly and noticeably written on the face of the log.

(b) The owner(s) and/or operator(s) of each vessel required to obtain a license under Section 7920 of the Fish and Game Code shall post a notice in a prominent place on the vessel giving information to fishermen on license requirements, bag limits, and other pertinent information. This notice shall be furnished by the department.

(c) Both the vessel owner(s) and/or operator(s) shall be responsible for keeping accurate records and insuring the vessel is in compliance with sub-sections (a) and (b) above.

(d) All fishing activity records are confidential pursuant to Fish and Game Code Sections 7923 and 8022 and Government Code Sections 6276 and 6276.10.

(e) Boat Limits: When two or more persons licensed or otherwise authorized to sport fish in ocean waters off California or in the San Francisco Bay District, as defined in Section 27.00, are angling for finfish in these waters aboard a vessel licensed under Section 7920, fishing by these persons (to include vessel operator(s) and crew members where licensed to sportfish under their own individual limits) may continue until the passenger's boat limits of those finfish are taken and possessed aboard the vessel as authorized under this section.

(1) For purposes of this section, the vessel operator(s) and crew members are not passengers and may not take fish towards obtaining boat limits for passengers except for casting, setting trolling gear, gaffing or netting fish, but may take fish during a fishing trip for their personal use only. Vessel operator(s) and crew members may assist passengers in other activities including, but not limited to, obtaining bait, chumming, baiting and untangling hooks and lines, identifying, dispatching, filleting, counting, bagging and otherwise handling fish taken by passengers. Upon completion of a fishing trip, the vessel operator(s) and crew members may only possess fish that are part of their own personal bag limit not to exceed authorized sportfishing daily bag and possession limits.

(2) Fish taken by operator(s) and crew members for personal use pursuant to (e)(1) above must be separated from fish taken under a boat limit and labeled in a manner that they can be identified as an individual operator's or crew members fish. Operator(s) and crew members are also prohibited from giving all or part of their individual limit to any passenger during or after a trip.

(3) The authorization for boat limits aboard a vessel does not apply to fishing trips originating in California where fish are taken in other jurisdictions.

(4) A boat limit for a species or species group is equal to the number of passengers aboard the vessel that are licensed or otherwise authorized to sport fish in ocean waters off California or in the San Francisco Bay District multiplied by the individual daily bag limit authorized for a species or species group. For purposes of this section, the number of passengers shall not include the vessel operator(s) and crew members. It is unlawful to exceed the boat limit at any time.

(5) Prior to the departure on a fishing trip of a vessel that is operating under authority of a license issued pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 7920, the number of fishers, to include passengers, guests, operators and crew who will be fishing, shall be recorded under "number of fishers" on the logbook for that trip. In addition, the number of vessel operator(s) and crew members who will fish for that trip shall be recorded in the space to the right of the operator's signature on the logbook.

(6) Upon completion of a sport fishing trip aboard a vessel reporting under this section, each licensed or otherwise authorized angler may not possess more than the daily bag and possession limits. For the purposes of this section, a fishing trip is completed at the time a person disembarks from the vessel and individual possession limits apply.

(7) Species for which no daily bag limit exists are not included in the boat limit.

(f) Where boat limits are provided for in this section, the vessel operator(s) and crew members may be cited for violations occurring aboard the vessel, including but not limited to violations of the following:

- (A) Overlimits
- (B) Possession of prohibited species
- (C) Minimum size limits
- (D) Fish taken out of season or in closed areas

(g) Boat limits are not authorized for sturgeon fishing and shall not apply to the take, possession or retention of sturgeon.

CHAPTER 4. OCEAN FISHING

27.00. DEFINITION. The Ocean and San Francisco Bay District consists of the open seas adjacent to the coast and islands or in the waters of those open or enclosed bays contiguous to the ocean, and including San Francisco and San Pablo bays plus all their tidal bays, tidal portions of their rivers and streams, sloughs and estuaries between the Golden Gate Bridge and Carquinez Bridge, and the waters of Elkhorn Slough, west of Elkhorn Road between Castroville and Watsonville. Also see Section 1.53.

27.05. CHUMMING. Chumming, including chumming with live bait, is permitted.

27.10. LIVE BAIT RESTRICTIONS. Tilapia may not be used or possessed for use as bait in ocean waters.

27.15. MULTI-DAY FISHING TRIPS. The following provisions apply to anglers and to boat owners and operators when a Declaration for a Multi-Day Fishing Trip has been filed with the department.

(a) Provisions related to the angler: Up to three daily bag and possession limits of saltwater fin fish, lobster and rock scallops and up to two daily bag and possession limits of abalone are allowed for a person fishing during a multi-day trip in ocean waters from a boat whose owner or operator has filed a Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip, pursuant to the provisions of subsection (b) below.

(1) The provisions of this section do not authorize any person to take more than one daily bag limit of fish during one calendar day.

(2) The provisions of this section do not apply to the taking and possession of salmon, steelhead, striped bass and sturgeon.

(b) Provisions related to the boat owner or operator who has filed for a Declaration for a Multi-Day Fishing Trip:

(1) The owner or operator of a boat shall submit to the nearest department office a Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip and payment as specified in Section 701. The Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip shall include the following information:

- (A) Place, date and time of departure of the boat.
- (B) Place, date and estimated time of return of the boat.
- (C) Name of the boat.
- (D) Date and hour Declaration mailed or delivered to the department.
- (E) Additional requirements for Commercial Passenger Fishing Vessels:

1. The Commercial Boat Registration Number issued pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 7880.

2. Copy of passenger manifest if fishing within 10 miles of the mainland shore of California.

(2) The Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip must be submitted to the nearest department office in order for any person aboard such boat to possess more than one bag limit of saltwater fin fish, abalone, lobster and rock scallops. If mailed, the Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip must be received at least 48 hours prior to the date of the boat's departure. If the 48-hours advance notice is not met, the original copy of the form signed by an authorized department representative must be aboard the vessel during the trip. Forms will be accepted for authorization only during business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

(3) A Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip may not be filed for a trip unless the trip is continuous and extends for a period of 12 hours or more on the first and last days of the trip and no berthing or docking is permitted within five miles of the mainland shore.

(4) The owner or operator of a boat filing a Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip shall prepare such form in duplicate, and shall require the duplicate to be posted in full view of the passengers aboard the boat.

(5) All passengers must disembark at place of return as stated on the Declaration for Multi-Day Fishing Trip.

Fin Fish — General

27.56. TAKE GENERAL. Except as otherwise provided, there are no closed seasons, closed hours or minimum size limits on fin fish in the Pacific Ocean including all saltwater bays except that in San Francisco Bay between the Golden Gate Bridge and the Carquinez Bridge and in saltwater tributaries to the bay within the area bounded by Interstate 80 and Highways 17, 101 and 37 finfish may not be taken between one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise except from shore or piers.

Fin Fish — Minimum Size Limits, Bag and Possession Limits, and Seasons

27.20. GROUND FISH MANAGEMENT AREAS, SEASONS, DEPTHS, EXCEPTIONS, AND FISHERY CLOSURE/RULE CHANGE PROCESS DESCRIBED. Regulations that follow in sections 27.25 through 27.50 define fishing seasons and depth constraints that are effective within each Groundfish Management Area. These sections apply to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish as defined in Section 1.91. (These species include but are not limited to rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish). Special closures and exceptions to these regulations are also specified. All regulations of sections 27.25 through 27.50 also apply for California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, which are state-managed species known to associate with federal groundfish.

(a) Depth Constraints: A depth constraint means that during the open season, the aforementioned species may only be taken or possessed in water depths

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

shallower than the specified depth. Two specific definitions of "depth" apply off California. In waters shallower than 30 fathoms, "depth" is defined by general depth contour lines. In waters equal to or deeper than 30 fathoms, "depth" is defined by approximating a particular depth contour by connecting the appropriate set of waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(b) Open Season – Take, Possession and Transit: During any open season in any Groundfish Management Area, in waters deeper than where fishing is authorized or within special closure areas established within a Groundfish Management Area, it is unlawful to take or possess the aforementioned species unless a special exception is provided. However, this regulation does not apply in cases where these species are possessed aboard a vessel in transit with no fishing gear deployed in the water.

(c) Closed Season: During any closed season in any Groundfish Management Area, it is unlawful to take or possess the aforementioned species regardless of depth, unless a special exception is provided.

(d) California Rockfish Conservation Area: Within any Groundfish Management Area, waters that are closed for these species during specified times and/or closed in specified depths shall be known as the California Rockfish Conservation Area. See Section 27.51.

(e) Fishery closure and/or rule change: When the department determines, based on the best available scientific information, that an annual harvest limit [optimum yield(OY), recreational harvest guideline, or recreational harvest target] established in regulation by the NOAA Fisheries (National Marine Fisheries Service) for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species has been exceeded or is projected to be exceeded prior to the end of the year or that catches are less than predicted, the following rule changes may occur:

(1)The department may modify the seasons and/or depth constraints for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Season and/or depth modifications may differ by Groundfish Management Area, mode of fishing, or gear utilized.

(2) The department may adjust existing bag or sub-bag limits or establish additional bag or sub-bag limits as needed for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Bag limits may differ by Groundfish Management Area, time of year, mode of fishing, or gear utilized

(3) The department may adjust existing size limits or establish additional size limits as needed for any species of federally-managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*. Size limits may differ by Groundfish Management Area, time of year, mode of fishing, or gear utilized.

(f) Notice of closure and/or rule change: The department shall give the public and the NOAA Fisheries no less than 10 calendar days' notice of any fishery closure or rule change implemented pursuant to this Section via a department news release. Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

27.25. NORTHERN GROUND FISH MANAGEMENT AREA. This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the

Northern Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The Northern Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 42°00' N. lat. (the Oregon/California border) and 40°10' N. lat. (near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County).

(b) Seasons and depth constraints (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through May14: Closed.

(2) May 15 through September 15: Open for all species only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines.

(3) September 16 through December 31: Closed

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1)) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) Leopard shark may be taken or possessed in Humboldt Bay all year.

(3) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(4) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.30. NORTH-CENTRAL NORTH OF POINT ARENA GROUND FISH MANAGEMENT AREA. This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 40°10' N. lat. (near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County) and 38°57.50' N. lat. (at Point Arena, Mendocino County).

(b) Seasons, depth constraints, and special closure areas (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through May 14: Closed.

(2) May 15 through August 15: Open for all species only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines.

(3) August 16 through December 31: Closed.

(c) Special exceptions to subsection (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties,

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(3) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.32. NORTH CENTRAL SOUTH OF POINT ARENA GROUND FISH MANAGEMENT AREA. This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the North Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The North Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 38°57.50' N. lat. (at Point Arena, Mendocino County) and 37°11' N. lat. (at Pigeon Point, San Mateo County).

(b) Seasons, depth constraints, and special closure areas (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through June 12: Closed.

(2) June 13 through October 31: Open for all species only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 30-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 30-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(3) November 1 through December 31: Closed.

(4) Farallons Closure Area: Waters shallower than 10 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines around the Farallon Islands (off San Francisco and San Mateo counties), including Southeast Farallon Island, Middle Farallon Island, North Farallon Island and Noon Day Rock are closed to fishing for these species at all times. Special exceptions provided for "other flatfish" in subsection (c)(1), shore-based angling in subsection (c)(3) and spearfishing/diving in subsection (c)(4) below do not apply in this closure area.

(5) Cordell Bank Closure Area: Waters of the Cordell Bank (off Marin County) shallower than 100 fathoms in depth as approximated by the 100-fathom depth contour that is defined by connecting the set of 100-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G), are closed to fishing for these species at all times. Special exceptions provided for "other flatfish" in subsection (c)(1) below apply in this closure area. Special exceptions provided for shore-based angling in subsection (c)(3) and spearfishing/diving in subsection (c)(4) below do not apply in this closure area.

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) Leopard shark may be taken or possessed in Drake's Estero Bay, Bolinas Bay, Tomales Bay, Bodega Harbor, and San Francisco Bay all year.

(3) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties,

breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(4) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.35. MONTEREY SOUTH-CENTRAL GROUNDFISH MANAGEMENT AREA.

This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 37°11' N. lat. (at Pigeon Point, San Mateo County) and 36°00' N. lat. (near Lopez Point, Monterey County).

(b) Seasons and depth constraints (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through April 30: Closed.

(2) May 1 through November 15: Open for all species only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 40-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 40-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(3) November 16 through December 31: Closed.

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) Leopard shark may be taken or possessed in Elkhorn Slough all year.

(3) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(4) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.40. MORRO BAY SOUTH-CENTRAL GROUNDFISH MANAGEMENT AREA.

This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod,

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 36°00' N. lat. (near Lopez Point, Monterey County) and 34°27' N. lat. (at Point Conception, Santa Barbara County).

(b) Seasons and depth constraints (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through April 30: Closed.

(2) May 1 through November 15: Open for all species only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 40-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 40-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(3) November 16 through December 31: Closed

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(3) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.45. SOUTHERN GROUND FISH MANAGEMENT AREA. This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the Southern Groundfish Management Area. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60.

(a) The Southern Groundfish Management Area means ocean waters between 34° 27' N. lat. (at Point Conception, Santa Barbara County) and the U.S./Mexico border, except for waters of the Cowcod Conservation Areas, which are specified in Section 27.50. The Cowcod Conservation Areas are not part of the Southern Groundfish Management Area.

(b) Seasons and depth constraints (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through the last day in February: Closed, except California scorpionfish may be taken or possessed only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 40-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 40-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(2) March 1 through March 31: Open for all species, except for lingcod, only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 60-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 60-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G). Lingcod may not be taken or possessed.

(3) April 1 through November 30: Open for all species only in waters shoreward

of lines approximating the 60-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 60-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G).

(4) December 1 through December 31: Open for all species, except for lingcod, only in waters shoreward of lines approximating the 60-fathom depth contour, defined by connecting the set of 60-fathom waypoints adopted in Federal regulations (50 CFR Part 660, Subpart G). Lingcod may not be taken or possessed.

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) Leopard shark may be taken or possessed in Newport Bay, Alamitos Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay all year.

(3) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(4) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, all species may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision

27.50. COWCOD CONSERVATION AREAS. This Section applies to take and possession of all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish, California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* in the Cowcod Conservation Areas. The Cowcod Conservation Areas are special Groundfish Management Areas where sport fishing regulations for these species are designed to minimize interaction with cowcod. Federal groundfish include, but are not limited to, rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. For specific definitions, applicability, and procedures, see sections 1.91 and 27.20. For size limits, possession limits, and other regulations that apply to individual species, see specific sections beginning with Section 27.60

(a) The Cowcod Conservation Areas are defined as ocean waters off southern California within each of the following two areas. Area 1 is an area south of Point Conception that is bound by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:

33° 50' N. lat., 119° 30' W. long.;
33° 50' N. lat., 118° 50' W. long.;
32° 20' N. lat., 118° 50' W. long.;
32° 20' N. lat., 119° 37' W. long.;
33° 00' N. lat., 119° 37' W. long.;
33° 00' N. lat., 119° 53' W. long.;
33° 33' N. lat., 119° 53' W. long.;
33° 33' N. lat., 119° 30' W. long.;
33° 50' N. lat., 119° 30' W. long.;

and Area 2 is a smaller area west of San Diego that is bound by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:

32° 42' N. lat., 118° 02' W. long.;

Before engaging in ocean sport fishing for groundfish and associated species, please access one of the sources listed on page 6 for up-to-date information concerning season dates, allowed fishing depths, and other regulations.

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

- 32° 42' N. lat., 117° 50' W. long.;
- 32° 36'42" N. lat., 117° 50' W. long.;
- 32° 30' N. lat., 117° 53'30" W. long.;
- 32° 30' N. lat., 118° 02' W. long.;
- 32° 42' N. lat., 118° 02' W. long.

(b) Seasons and depth constraints (except as provided in (c) below):

(1) January 1 through the last day in February: Closed, except California scorpionfish may be taken or possessed only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth, as described by general depth contour lines.

(2) March 1 through March 31: Open for only the species or species groups listed in (A) through (F) below, and only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines.

- (A) Nearshore rockfish, as defined in sub-section 1.91(a)(1)
- (B) Cabezon
- (C) California scorpionfish
- (D) Greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*
- (E) California sheephead
- (F) Ocean Whitefish

(3) April 1 through November 30: Open for only the species or species groups listed in (A) through (G) below, and only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines.

- (A) Nearshore rockfish, as defined in sub-section 1.91(a)(1)
- (B) Cabezon
- (C) California scorpionfish
- (D) Greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*
- (E) California sheephead
- (F) Ocean Whitefish
- (G) Lingcod

(4) December 1 through December 31: Open for only the species or species groups listed in (A) through (F) below, and only in waters shallower than 20 fathoms in depth as described by general depth contour lines.

- (A) Nearshore rockfish, as defined in sub-section 1.91(a)(1)
- (B) Cabezon
- (C) California scorpionfish
- (D) Greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*
- (E) California sheephead
- (F) Ocean Whitefish

(c) Special exceptions to sub-section (b) above:

(1) "Other Flatfish" as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(10), which include Pacific sanddabs, may be taken or possessed in all depths all year.

(2) When angling from shore (includes beaches, banks, piers, jetties, breakwaters, docks, and other man-made structures connected to the shore), only the species identified in (b)(3) above may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March and December. No vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) may be used to assist in taking or possessing these species while angling from shore under this provision.

(3) When diving or spearfishing, as authorized in Section 28.90, only the species identified in (b)(3) above may be taken or possessed all year, except lingcod may not be taken or possessed under this provision during the months of January, February, March, and December. Except for spearfishing gear, all other types of fishing gear are prohibited to be aboard the vessel or watercraft (motorized or non-motorized) while spearfishing for the purpose of taking or possessing these species under this provision.

27.51. CALIFORNIA ROCKFISH CONSERVATION AREA. California Rockfish Conservation Area (CRCA) means the ocean waters that are closed to recreational groundfish fishing at specified times, or closed in specified depths or areas. CRCAs serve to minimize interaction with particular species of overfished groundfish that cannot be selectively avoided and thus must be protected from overharvest by closing times, depths or areas to recreational fishing for all federally-managed groundfish and associated species (limited to California sheephead, greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, and ocean whitefish) managed by California. See Section 27.20.

(a) In the CRCA, take and possession is prohibited for all 90 species of federally-managed groundfish as defined in Section 1.91. These species include but are not limited to rockfish, cabezon, lingcod, California scorpionfish, kelp greenling, and some species of sharks, skates and flatfish. Take and possession of California sheephead, ocean whitefish, and all greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, which are state-managed species known to associate with federal groundfish, is also prohibited.

(b) This regulation does not apply in cases where these species are possessed aboard a vessel in transit with no fishing gear deployed in the water.

27.60. LIMIT.

(a) General. No more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species, may be taken or possessed by any one person except as otherwise provided or as defined in sub-section (c) below or in Section 195. See sections 27.70 through 28.62 for special bag limits, minimum size limits and poundage restrictions for certain species that apply in addition to the general bag limit.

(b) There is no limit on the following species: anchovy, grunion, jacksmelt, topsmelt, Pacific butterfish (pompano), queenfish, sanddabs, skipjack, jack mackerel, Pacific mackerel, Pacific staghorn sculpin, round herring, Pacific herring, Pacific sardine, petrale sole and starry flounder.

(c) Boat limit. When two or more persons that are licensed or otherwise authorized to sport fish in ocean waters off California or in the San Francisco Bay District, defined in Section 27.00, are angling for finfish aboard a vessel in these waters, fishing by all authorized persons aboard may continue until boat limits of finfish are taken and possessed aboard the vessel as authorized under this section or Section 195, Title 14, CCR.

(1) The authorization for boat limits aboard a vessel does not apply to fishing trips originating in California where fish are taken in other jurisdictions.

(2) A boat limit for a species or species group is the number of persons aboard a vessel that are licensed or otherwise authorized to sport fish in ocean waters off California, or in waters of the San Francisco Bay District, (see special conditions of Section 195, Title 14, CCR, applicable to operator and crew members of vessels licensed pursuant to Fish and Game Code 7920) multiplied by the individual daily bag limit authorized for a species or species group in those waters. With the exception of species listed in sub-section (b) above, the total fish aboard a boat may not exceed the aggregate per-person daily bag limit of 20 finfish in combination of all species times the number of anglers licensed or otherwise authorized to sport fish aboard the vessel. It is unlawful to exceed the boat limit at any time.

(3) All persons aboard a vessel may be cited where violations involving boat limits are found, including, but not limited to the following violations:

- (A) Over limits
- (B) Possession of prohibited species
- (C) Violation of size limits
- (D) Fish taken out of season or in closed areas.

(4) Upon completion of a fishing trip aboard a vessel, each licensed angler or person otherwise authorized to sport fish may not possess more than the individual daily bag and possession limits. For purposes of this section, a trip is completed at the time a person disembarks from a vessel and individual possession limits apply. Special boat limit provisions

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

apply to persons fishing aboard commercial passenger fishing vessels reporting pursuant to Section 195, Title 14, CCR.

(5) Species for which no daily bag limit exists are not counted as part of a boat limit.

(6) Boat limits are not authorized for sturgeon fishing and shall not apply to the take, possession or retention of sturgeon.

27.65. FILLETING OF FISH ON VESSELS.

(a) Definition of Fillet: For the purpose of this section a fillet is the flesh from one side of a fish extending from the head to the tail which has been removed from the body (head, tail and backbone) in a single continuous piece.

(b) Fish That May be Filleted: No person shall fillet on any boat or bring ashore as fillets any fish, except in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Kelp bass, sand bass, spotted bass, and ocean whitefish: All fillets shall be a minimum of six and one-half inches in length. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin.

(2) Barracuda: Fillets must be a minimum of 17 inches in length. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of silver skin.

(3) Lingcod. Lingcod fillets must be a minimum of 16 inches in length. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin. The minimum size and minimum fillet size for lingcod may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change to the minimum size and minimum fillet size for lingcod made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(4) White seabass: Fillets must be a minimum of 19 inches in length. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of silver skin.

(5) Pacific bonito: No more than 10 fillets of any length may be possessed. All bonito fillets possessed shall be considered a part of the allowable undersized tolerance of five bonito per day less than 24 inches fork length or weighing less than five pounds as provided in Section 28.32 of these regulations. All fillets shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin.

(6) California halibut taken from or possessed aboard a vessel south of Point Arena (Mendocino County): Fillets must be a minimum of 16 and three-quarter inches in length and shall bear the entire skin intact. A fillet from a California halibut (flesh from one entire side of the fish with the entire skin intact) may not be cut in half fillets. However, a fillet may be cut lengthwise in a straight line along the midline of the fillet where the fillet was attached to the vertebra (backbone) of the fish only if the two pieces of a fillet remain joined along their midline for a length of at least two inches at one end of the fillet.

(7) Yellowtail: Fillets must be a minimum of 17 inches in length, except not more than 10 fillets may be less than 17 inches. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin.

(8) Rockfish: Fillets must have the entire skin attached. Bocaccio fillets must be a minimum of five inches in length. The minimum size and minimum fillet size for rockfish may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change to the minimum size and minimum fillet size for rockfish made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(9) California scorpionfish (commonly termed "sculpin"): Fillets must be a minimum of 5 inches. Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin. The minimum size and minimum fillet size for California scorpionfish may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change to the minimum size and minimum fillet size for California scorpionfish made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

Ocean Salmon Informational Note

The Ocean Salmon fishing regulations, Section 27.80, will not be printed in this booklet to reduce public confusion since no early 2011 ocean salmon seasons have been approved yet.

The ocean waters between Horse Mountain and the U.S./Mexico Border may open in April 2011 under emergency action taken by the Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) pending their review of information on 2010 spawning escapements, 2011 abundance forecasts, annual management objectives, or other relevant issues at their March 2011 meeting.

The final 2011 season for the ocean waters between the Oregon Border to the U.S./Mexico Border and in Humboldt Bay will be decided by the PFMC and California Fish and Game Commission in April 2011.

The final 2011 salmon regulations will be announced on the Department web site (www.dfg.ca.gov) and will be available in the 2011-2012 supplemental fishing regulations booklet in May 2011.

(10) All other species except those listed in sub-section (c) of this section: Each fillet shall bear intact a one-inch square patch of skin. The fillets may be of any size.

(c) Fish That May Not be Filleted: No person shall fillet on any boat or bring ashore as fillets the following fish: cabezon, greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, salmon, striped bass, sturgeon, and any species of flatfish, except California halibut may be filleted or brought ashore as fillets south of Point Arena (Mendocino County).

27.70. TROUT IN THE OCEAN.

(a) Methods of take: The trout must voluntarily take the bait or lure in its mouth.

(b) Limit: Three, except the take of steelhead rainbow trout in the ocean is prohibited.

27.75. SALMON CLOSURES.

(a) No salmon may be taken in ocean waters at the mouth of the Smith and Klamath rivers within three nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for three nautical miles from the center of the mouth of each of said rivers.

(b) No salmon may be taken during the months of August and September in ocean waters at the mouth of the Eel River within two nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for two nautical miles from the center of the mouth of said river.

(c) No salmon may be taken during the month of August in ocean waters at the mouth of the Klamath River within six nautical miles north and south of a line drawn due west for three nautical miles from the center of the mouth of said river.

27.85. STRIPED BASS.

(a) Open season: All year.

(b) Limit: Two.

(c) Minimum size:

(1) North of Pt. Conception, 18 inches total length.

(2) South of Pt. Conception, no minimum size limit.

(d) Methods of take: No striped bass may be taken while using a sinker weighing over four pounds, or while using any power-driven gurdy or winch. Striped bass may only be taken by angling as defined by Section 1.05, Title 14, CCR; snagging is an illegal method of take.

27.90. WHITE STURGEON.

(a) Open season: All year.

(b) Daily and annual bag limit: One fish per day. Three fish per year statewide.

(c) Size limit: No fish less than 46 inches total length or greater than 66 inches total length may be taken or possessed.

(d) Methods of take: The sturgeon must voluntarily take the bait or lure in its mouth. No sturgeon may be taken by trolling, snagging or by the use of firearms. Sturgeon may not be gaffed, nor shall any person use any type of firearm to assist in landing or killing any sturgeon.

(e) Report card required: Any person fishing for or taking sturgeon shall have in their possession

*To Measure Your
Catch Correctly
see pg. 99*

a non-transferable Sturgeon Fishing Report Card issued by the department and shall adhere to all reporting and tagging requirements for sturgeon defined in Sections 1.74 and 27.92, Title 14, CCR.

(f) For regulations on take and possession of sturgeon in inland waters as defined in Section 1.53, see Section 5.80 and Section 5.81.

(g) Boat limits, as defined in sub-section 27.60(e) and Section 195, are not authorized for sturgeon fishing and shall not apply to the take, possession or retention of white sturgeon.

27.91. GREEN STURGEON.

(a) Green sturgeon may not be taken or possessed.

(b) Green sturgeon taken and released incidentally to white sturgeon fishing shall be reported on a Sturgeon Fishing Report Card issued by the department, in accordance with procedures defined in Sections 1.74 and 27.92, Title 14, CCR.

27.92. WHITE STURGEON REPORT CARD AND TAGGING REQUIREMENTS FOR OCEAN WATERS.

(a) Sturgeon Fishing Report Card Required. All anglers must have a Sturgeon Fishing Report Card in their possession while fishing for or taking sturgeon. Anglers must complete and return the card pursuant to regulations in this Section and in Section 1.74.

(b) Tagging and Recording Requirements for Retained Fish. A Sturgeon Fishing Report Card includes detachable tags that shall be used to tag any white sturgeon that is taken and retained in the sport fishery. Any white sturgeon possessed by any person shall be tagged.

(1) Upon taking and retaining a white sturgeon, the cardholder shall immediately record the following information:

(A) The month, day, fishing location and length of the fish shall be recorded in the appropriate spaces on the tag. Tags shall be used in sequential order.

(B) The month, day, fishing location and length of the fish shall be recorded in the appropriate spaces on the Sturgeon Fishing Report Card which corresponds to the number on the tag.

(2) Immediately after recording the information above, the cardholder shall remove and completely detach the tag from the card and affix it to the white sturgeon. Cardholders shall not wait until completion of fishing activity to tag any white sturgeon in possession.

(3) The tag shall be securely fastened to the fish. To affix the tag, a "zip tie", string, line or other suitable material shall be passed through the tag at the location specified on the sturgeon tag and attached to the fish.

(4) Tags shall not be removed from the report card until immediately prior to affixing to a white sturgeon. Any tags detached from the report card and not affixed to a white sturgeon shall be considered used and therefore invalid. No person shall possess any used or otherwise invalid sturgeon tags.

(5) Records of Prior Activity. All tags must be accounted for at all times by entry of a record on the Sturgeon Fishing Report Card corresponding to all tags that are not in possession. Any tag that was lost or destroyed shall be recorded as such on the corresponding line on the Sturgeon Fishing Report Card.

(6) If the sturgeon has a department reward disk attached, write the reward disk number in the space provided on the report card.

(c) Reporting Requirements for Released Fish.

(1) Whenever the cardholder catches and releases a sturgeon, the cardholder shall immediately record the month, day, location code, and species of sturgeon.

(2) If all lines in the "sturgeon released" field of the report card are filled, any additional sturgeon caught and released need not be recorded on the card.

(3) If the sturgeon has a department reward disk attached, write the reward disk number in the space provided on the report card.

(d) Sturgeon tags must be left affixed to the fish in place, including while stored at a residence or non-transient location, until the fish is processed for immediate consumption.

(e) The annual fee for the Sturgeon Fishing Report Card is specified in Section 701, Title 14, CCR.

27.95. STURGEON CLOSURE. Green sturgeon and white sturgeon may not be taken in the following described area between January 1 and March 15: That portion of San Francisco Bay included within the following boundaries: A direct line between Pt. Chauncy (National Marine Fisheries Laboratory) and Pt. Richmond, the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and a direct line between Pt. Lobos and Pt. Bonita.

28.00. GRUNION, CALIFORNIA. May be taken June 1 through March 31.

28.05. GARIBALDI. May not be taken or possessed.

28.06. WHITE SHARK. White shark may not be taken, except under permit issued by the Department pursuant to Section 1002 of the Fish and Game Code for scientific or educational purposes.

28.10. GIANT (BLACK) SEA BASS.

(a) May not be taken off California. All fish taken incidental to other fishing activity shall be immediately returned to the water where taken.

(b) Limit: Two per angler per trip when fishing south of United States-Mexico border. A valid fishing permit or license from the Mexican government constitutes proof that fish were taken legally.

28.12. GULF GROUPER AND BROOMTAIL GROUPER. May not be taken or possessed.

28.15. HALIBUT, CALIFORNIA.

(a) Limit: Five in waters south of a line extending due west magnetic from Point Sur, Monterey County, and three in waters north of a line extending due west magnetic from Point Sur, Monterey County.

(b) Minimum size: Twenty-two inches total length.

28.20. HALIBUT, PACIFIC.

(a) Season: Pacific halibut may be taken only from May 1 through October 31.

(b) Limit: One.

(c) Minimum size: None.

28.25. BARRACUDA, CALIFORNIA. Minimum size: Twenty-eight inches total length or seventeen inches alternate length.

28.26. CALIFORNIA SHEEPHEAD.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Limit: Five.

(c) Minimum size: 12 inches total length.

(d) Fishing rules for California sheephead may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section

.....
Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.
.....

27.20(e) or Section 52.10. Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.27. LINGCOD.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open April 1 through November 30, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open April 1 through November 30, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Limit: Two.

(c) Minimum size: 24 inches total length.

(d) Method of take: Not more than two hooks and one line. For purposes of this section, a hook is a single hook, or double or treble hook with multiple points connected to a common shank.

(e) Fishing rules for lingcod may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.28. CABEZON.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Limit: Two fish, within a Rockfish, Cabezon, and Greenling complex (RCG complex, as defined in Section 1.91) bag limit of 10 fish.

(c) Minimum size: 15 inches total length.

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

(d) Fishing rules for cabezon may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e) or Section 52.10. The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.29. KELP GREENLING. ROCK GREENLING.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints for greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* (including kelp and rock greenlings): See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Limit: For greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos*, within a Rockfish, Cabezon, and Greenling complex (RCG complex, as defined in Section 1.91) bag limit of 10 fish, two fish.

(c) Minimum size: 12 inches total length.

(d) Fishing rules for greenlings of the genus *Hexagrammos* may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e) or Section 52.10. The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.30. KELP BASS, BARRED SAND BASS AND SPOTTED SAND BASS.

(a) Minimum size: Twelve inches total length or eight and one-half inches alternate length.

(b) Limit: Ten in any combination of species.

28.32. PACIFIC BONITO.

(a) Limit: Ten.

(b) Minimum size: Twenty-four inches fork length or five pounds except that: Five fish less than twenty-four inches fork length or weighing less than five pounds may be taken and possessed.

(c) The provisions of this section shall only remain operative if the provisions of Section 8377 of the Fish and Game Code, pertaining to the commercial take of Pacific bonito, become operative on March 1, 1982 and remain operative.

28.35. WHITE SEABASS.

(a) Minimum size: Twenty-eight inches total length or twenty and one-half inches alternate length.

(b) Season: Open all year.

(c) Limit: Three, except that only one fish may be taken in waters south of Pt. Conception between March 15 and June 15.

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

28.37. YELLOWTAIL.

(a) Limit: Ten

(b) Minimum size: Twenty-four inches fork length except that: Five fish less than twenty-four inches fork length may be taken or possessed.

28.38. TUNAS. The following daily bag limits apply:

(a) Albacore:

(1) South of a line running due west true from 34°27'N. lat. (at Point Conception, Santa Barbara County) – The special limit for albacore is 10, which may be taken or possessed in addition to the overall general daily bag limit of 20 finfish specified in sub-section 27.60(a).

(2) North of a line running due west true from 34°27'N. lat. (at Point Conception, Santa Barbara County) – The special limit for albacore is 25, which may be taken or possessed in addition to the overall general daily bag limit of 20 finfish specified in sub-section 27.60(a).

(b) Bluefin tuna – The special limit for bluefin tuna is 10, which may be taken or possessed in addition to the overall general daily bag limit of 20 finfish specified in sub-section 27.60(a).

(c) There is no limit on skipjack tuna.

(d) For yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, and other tunas not listed above, the limit is 10. Unlike albacore and bluefin tuna, fish taken under this limit shall apply toward the overall general daily bag limit of 20 finfish specified in sub-section 27.60(a).

28.40. BROADBILL SWORDFISH.

(a) Limit: Two.

28.41. SIXGILL SHARK, SEVENGILL SHARK. Limit: One of each species.

28.42. SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK, THRESHER SHARK, AND BLUE SHARK. Limit: Two of each species.

28.45. SURF SMELT (Night Smelt, Day Fish, Whitebait Smelt).

(a) Limit: Twenty-five pounds in combination.

28.48. PACIFIC SANDDAB, ROCK SOLE, SAND SOLE, BUTTER SOLE, CURLFIN SOLE, REX SOLE, AND FLATHEAD SOLE. Pacific sanddab, rock sole, sand sole, butter sole, curlfin sole, rex sole, and flathead sole are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows. These species are also known in the aggregate as "other flatfish" pursuant to sub-section 1.91(a)(10). Regulations of this Section do not apply to other species of sanddabs, flounders, or sole.

(a) Open year-round.

(b) Fishing rules for Pacific sanddab, rock sole, sand sole, butter sole, curlfin sole, rex sole, and flathead sole may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of subsection 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of subsection 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: There is no limit on Pacific sanddab. The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to rock sole, sand sole, butter sole, curlfin sole, rex sole, and flathead sole

28.49. DOVER SOLE, ENGLISH SOLE, PETRALE SOLE, ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER, AND STARRY FLOUNDER. Dover sole, English sole, Petrale sole, arrowtooth flounder and starry flounder are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows. Regulations of this Section do not apply to other species of flounder or sole.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Fishing rules for Dover sole, English sole, Petrale sole, arrowtooth flounder and starry flounder may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: There is no limit on Petrale sole or starry flounder. The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to Dover sole, English sole, and arrowtooth flounder.

28.50. MARLIN.

(a) Limit: One.

28.51. SPINY DOGFISH, SOUPFIN SHARK. Spiny dogfish and soupfin shark are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Fishing rules for spiny dogfish and soupfin shark may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: Soupfin shark - one. The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to spiny dogfish.

28.52. BIG SKATE, CALIFORNIA SKATE, AND LONGNOSE SKATE. Bigskates, California skates, and longnose skates are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows. Regulations in this Section do not apply to other skate species.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50

for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Fishing rules for big skates, California skates, and longnose skates may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to big skates, California skates, and longnose skates.

28.53. RATFISH, RATTAIL AND CODLING. Ratfish, Pacific rattail and finescale codling are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows. Regulations in this Section do not apply to other rattail or codling species.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Fishing rules for ratfish, Pacific rattail and finescale codling may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to ratfish, Pacific rattail and finescale codling.

28.54. CALIFORNIA SCORPIONFISH (Sculpin).

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open January 1 through the last day in February in waters shallower than 40 fathoms, and March 1 through December 31 in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open January 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Limit: Five.

(c) Minimum size: 10 inches total length.

(d) Fishing rules for California scorpionfish may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.55. ROCKFISH (Sebastes).

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms, except that only Nearshore Rockfish, as defined in subsection 1.91(a)(1) may be taken and possessed.

(b) Limit: Ten, within the Rockfish, Cabezon, and Greenling complex (RCG complex, as defined in Section 1.91) bag limit of 10 fish, in any combination of species, except as provided below.

(1) The limit on bronzespotted rockfish, canary rockfish, cowcod, and yelloweye rockfish is zero. These species shall not be taken or possessed as part of the RCG limit.

(2) The limit on bocaccio rockfish is two fish, within the RCG limit.

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

(3) In the Cowcod Conservation Areas (see Section 27.50), the limit on bocaccio and other shelf and slope rockfish, as defined in subsections 1.91(a)(3) and 1.91(a)(4), is zero. These species shall not be taken or possessed as part of the RCG limit in the Cowcod Conservation Areas.

(c) Size limit: None, except no bocaccio may be taken or possessed that is less than 10 inches in total length.

(d) Method of take: Not more than two hooks and one line. For purposes of this section, a hook is a single hook, or a double or treble hook with multiple points connected to a common shank.

(e) Fishing rules for rockfish may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.56. LEOPARD SHARK.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15 in waters shallower than 20 fathoms, except that take and possession is authorized year-round in Humboldt Bay.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms, except that take and possession is authorized year-round in Drake's Estero Bay, Bolinas Bay, Tomales Bay, Bodega Harbor, and San Francisco Bay.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms, except that take and possession is authorized year-round in Elkhorn Slough.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms, except that take and possession is authorized year-round in Newport Bay, Alamitos Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Limit: three.

(c) Minimum size: 36 inches total length.

(d) Fishing rules for leopard shark may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

28.57. PACIFIC COD, PACIFIC WHITING, SABLEFISH, AND THORNYHEADS. Pacific cod, Pacific whiting, sablefish, longspine thornyhead, and shortspine thornyhead are federal groundfish, as defined in Section 1.91, and thus are subject to special regulations as follows.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15 in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31, in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Closed.

(b) Fishing rules for Pacific cod, Pacific whiting, sablefish, longspine thornyhead, and shortspine thornyhead may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for these species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to Pacific cod, Pacific whiting, sablefish, longspine thornyhead, and shortspine thornyhead.

28.58. OCEAN WHITEFISH.

(a) Open areas, seasons, and depth constraints: See Section 27.20 through Section 27.50 for definitions, special closure areas, and exceptions. Take and possession is authorized as follows:

(1) Northern Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through September 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(2) North-Central North of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open May 15 through August 15, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(3) North-Central South of Point Arena Groundfish Management Area: Open June 13 through October 31 in waters shallower than 30 fathoms.

(4) Monterey South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15 in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(5) Morro Bay South-Central Groundfish Management Area: Open May 1 through November 15, in waters shallower than 40 fathoms.

(6) Southern Groundfish Management Area: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 60 fathoms.

(7) Cowcod Conservation Areas: Open March 1 through December 31, in waters shallower than 20 fathoms.

(b) Fishing rules for ocean whitefish may be changed during the year or in-season by the department under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). The department will provide a news release notifying the public 10 calendar days in advance of a change for this species made under the authority of sub-section 27.20(e). Anglers and divers are advised to check the current rules before fishing. The latest fishing rules may be found on the department's website at: www.dfg.ca.gov/marine, or by calling (831) 649-2801 for recorded information, or by contacting a department office.

(c) Limit: The general bag limit of not more than 20 finfish in combination of all species with not more than 10 of any one species applies to ocean whitefish.

28.59. SURFPERCH.

(a) For the purposes of this section, the term "surfperch" refers to all species of the family Embiotocidae, in any combination.

Groundfish regulations are likely to change in 2011. See pg. 6 for ways to stay informed about new groundfish regulations.

(b) Open Season: Open all year, except surfperch may not be taken or possessed by a person in San Francisco Bay and San Pablo Bay between April 1 and July 31, inclusive. Shiner surfperch (*Cymatogaster aggregata*) are exempt from this seasonal closure and may be taken and possessed up to their daily bag limit in these areas during the closure period.

(c) Daily bag limits:

(1) in San Francisco Bay and San Pablo Bay, the aggregate limit is five surfperch, not including shiner surfperch. For all other areas, the aggregate limit is 20 surfperch, not including shiner surfperch. Not more than 10 surfperch may be of any one species.

(2) The special limit for shiner surfperch is 20, which may be taken or possessed in addition to the overall daily bag limit of 20 finfish specified in sub-section 27.60(a).

(d) Minimum size: redbait surfperch, ten and one-half inches total length. All other surfperch: none.

28.60. HERRING EGGS.

(a) **Limit:** Twenty-five pounds (including plants) wet weight.

Gear Restrictions

28.65. GENERAL. Except as provided in this article, fin fish may be taken only on hook and line or by hand. Any number of hooks and lines may be used in all ocean waters and bays except:

(a) San Francisco and San Pablo bays between the Golden Gate Bridge and the west Carquinez Bridge, where only one line with not more than three hooks may be used.

(b) On public piers, no person shall use more than two rods and lines, two hand lines, or two nets, traps or other appliances used to take crabs.

(c) When rockfish (genus *Sebastes*) or lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*) are aboard or in possession, where only one line with not more than two hooks may be used pursuant to Sections 28.55 or 28.27, respectively.

(d) No gaff hook shall be used to take or assist in landing any finfish shorter than the minimum size limit. For the purpose of this section a gaff hook is any hook with or without a handle used to assist in landing fish or to take fish in such a manner that the fish does not take the hook voluntarily in its mouth. No person shall take finfish from any boat or other floating device in ocean waters without having a landing net in possession or available for immediate use to assist in landing undersize fish of species having minimum size limits; the opening of any such landing net shall be not less than eighteen inches in diameter.

(e) North of Point Conception (34°27'00" N. lat.), where only one rod and line may be used by each angler fishing for salmon, or fishing from any boat or floating device with salmon on board.

(f) Mousetrap gear prohibited: It is unlawful to use, assist in using, or to possess aboard any vessel, hook-and-line gear commonly termed "mouse traps" constructed of a hook(s) or lure(s), attached to one end of a line that is attached to a float, or floats at the other end, and that when fished, is not attached directly to a person or vessel. Possession of such gear aboard a vessel shall be prima facie evidence that the gear is being used in violation of this regulation.

(g) North of Point Conception to Horse Mountain, Section 27.80(a)(3) applies to each angler fishing for salmon or fishing from any boat or floating device with salmon on board.

28.70. WEIGHT, POWER DRIVEN GURDIES OR POWER DRIVEN WINCHES.

(a) No sinker or weight weighing more than four pounds, nor any power driven gurdy or power driven winch, may be used in any ocean waters or saltwater bays north of Point Arguello. This regulation does not apply to:

(1) Power gurdies or power winches used solely for handling crab nets or traps;

(2) The use of downriggers where the downrigger line is not used as a fishing line but is attached to the fishing line by a breakaway line; or

(3) The use of electric fishing reels manufactured for sport fishing use.

28.75. BAITED TRAPS FOR SHINER SURFPERCH, PACIFIC STAGHORN SCULPIN AND LONGJAW MUD SUCKERS. In San Francisco and San Pablo bays and their saltwater tributaries, and in the open ocean and the contiguous bays of Mendocino, Sonoma and Marin counties, traps not over three feet in greatest dimension may be used to take shiner surfperch, Pacific staghorn

sculpin and longjaw mudsuckers. Any other species taken shall be returned to the water immediately.

28.80. DIP NETS AND HAWAIIAN TYPE THROW NETS.

Dip nets of any size and baited hoop nets not greater than 36 inches in diameter may be used to take herring, Pacific staghorn sculpin, shiner surfperch, surf smelt, topsmelt, anchovies, shrimp and squid. Hawaiian type throw nets may be used north of Point Conception to take such species.

28.85. BEACH NETS. Beach nets not over 20 feet in length with meshes at least 7/8 of an inch in length may be used to take surf smelt north of Point Conception.

28.90. DIVING, SPEARFISHING. Persons who are floating or swimming in the water may use spearfishing gear and skin or SCUBA diving equipment to take fin fish other than giant (black) sea bass, garibaldi, gulf grouper, broomtail grouper, trout, salmon, striped bass or broadbill, except that:

(a) No person may possess or use a spear within 100 yards of the mouth of any stream in any ocean waters north of Ventura County.

(b) When spearfishing for or in possession of federal groundfish or associated species as authorized pursuant to sub-sections 27.25(c)(4), 27.30(c)(4), 27.35(c)(4), 27.40(c)(3), 27.45(c)(4) or 27.50(c)(3), in an area or during a season closed to the take of these species, no fishing gear except spearfishing gear may be aboard the vessel or watercraft.

28.91. SLURP GUNS. Slurp guns may be used to take finfish except that bag and possession limits shall not be exceeded wherever they apply and no species of finfish may be taken for which a minimum size limit has been established (see Sections 27.60 and 28.00-28.55).

28.95. SPEARS, HARPOONS AND BOW AND ARROW FISHING TACKLE. Spears, harpoons and bow and arrow fishing tackle may be used for taking all varieties of skates, rays, and sharks, except white sharks. Such gear may not be possessed or used within 100 yards of the mouth of any stream in any ocean waters north of Ventura County, nor aboard any vessel on any day or on any trip when broadbill swordfish or marlin have been taken. Bow and arrow fishing tackle may be used to take finfish other than giant (black) sea bass, garibaldi, gulf grouper, broomtail grouper, trout, salmon, striped bass, broadbill swordfish and white shark.

29.00. GEAR USED IN TAKING GRUNION. No appliances of any kind may be used to take grunion, and no holes may be dug in the beach to entrap them.

Invertebrates

29.05. GENERAL.

(a) Except as provided in this article there are no closed seasons, closed hours or minimum size limits for any invertebrate. The bag limit on all invertebrates for which the take is authorized and for which there is not a bag limit otherwise established in this article is 35. In San Francisco and San Pablo bays and saltwater tributaries east of the Golden Gate Bridge invertebrates may not be taken at night except from the shore.

(b) Take of all invertebrates is prohibited within state marine reserves. Take of certain invertebrates may be prohibited within state marine parks and state marine conservation areas as per sub-section 632(b). In addition, tidal invertebrates may not be taken in any tidepool or other areas between the high tide mark (defined as Mean Higher High Tide) and 1,000 feet seaward and lateral to the low tide mark (defined as Mean Lower Low Water) except as follows:

(1) Except where prohibited within state marine reserves, state marine parks, state marine conservation areas, or other special closures only the following may be taken: red abalone, limpets, moon snails, turban snails, chiones, clams, cockles, mussels, rock scallops, native oysters, octopuses, squid, crabs, lobsters, shrimp, sand dollars, sea urchins and worms except that no worms may be taken in any mussel bed, unless taken incidental to the harvesting of mussels.

(c) Measuring Devices. Every person while taking invertebrates which have a size limit shall carry a device which is capable of accurately measuring the minimum legal size of the species taken.

(d) In all ocean waters skin and Self Contained Underwater Breathing Apparatus (SCUBA) divers may take invertebrates as provided in this article except that in all ocean waters north of Yankee Point (Monterey Co.), SCUBA may be used only to take sea urchins, rock scallops and crabs of the genus *Cancer*. For the purpose of this section, breathing tubes (snorkels) are not SCUBA.

Mollusks

29.10. GENERAL.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this article, saltwater mollusks, including octopus, may be taken only on hook and line or with the hands.

(b) The size of a mollusk is measured in greatest shell diameter.

29.15. ABALONE.

(a) Geographical Area: Abalone may only be taken north of a line drawn due west magnetic from the center of the mouth of San Francisco Bay. No abalone may be taken, landed, or possessed if landed south of this line.

(b) Open Season and Hours:

Abalone may be taken only during the months of April, May, June, August, September, October and November from one-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Bag Limit and Yearly Trip Limit: Three red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*, may be taken per day. No more than three abalone may be possessed at any time. No other species of abalone may be taken or possessed. Each person taking abalone shall stop detaching abalone when the limit of three is reached. No person shall take more than 24 abalone during a calendar year.

(d) Minimum Abalone Size: All red abalone must be seven inches or greater measured along the longest shell diameter. All legal-sized abalone detached must be retained. No undersize abalone may be brought ashore or aboard any boat, placed in any type of receiver, kept on the person, or retained in any person's possession or under his control. Undersize abalone must be replaced immediately to the same surface of the rock from which detached. Abalone brought ashore shall be in such a condition that the size can be determined.

(e) Special Gear Provisions: The use of SCUBA gear or surface-supplied air to take abalone is prohibited. Abalone may not be taken or possessed aboard any boat, vessel, or floating device in the water containing SCUBA or surface-supplied air. Abalone may be taken only by hand or by devices commonly known as abalone irons. Abalone irons must be less than 36 inches long, straight or with a curve having a radius of not less than 18 inches, and must not be less than 3/4 inch wide nor less than 1/16 inch thick. All edges must be rounded and free of sharp edges. Knives, screwdrivers and sharp instruments are prohibited.

(f) Measuring Device: Every person while taking abalone shall carry a fixed-caliper measuring gauge capable of accurately measuring seven inches. The measuring device shall have fixed opposing arms of sufficient length to measure the abalone by placing the gauge over the shell.

(g) Abalone Possession and Transportation: Abalones shall not be removed from their shell, except when being prepared for immediate consumption.

(h) Report Card Required: Any person fishing for or taking abalone shall have in their possession a non-transferable Abalone Report Card issued by the department and shall adhere to all reporting and tagging requirements for abalone defined in Sections 1.74 and 29.16, Title 14, CCR.

29.16. ABALONE REPORT CARD AND TAGGING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Abalone Report Card Required. All individuals including divers must have an Abalone Report Card in their immediate possession while fishing for or taking red abalone. Individuals must complete and return the card pursuant to regulations in this Section and in Section 1.74.

(b) Tagging Requirements. An Abalone Report Card includes detachable tags that shall be used to tag any abalone that is taken and retained in the sport fishery. Any red abalone possessed by any person shall be tagged.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: ABALONE REPORT CARDS ARE REQUIRED FOR CHILDREN AND ON FREE FISHING DAYS

- Abalone divers and rock-pickers will need to have their card in their immediate possession while diving and rock-picking, and will be required to tag each abalone they take in addition to recording their catches immediately after the exiting the water.
- Return report cards by Jan. 31 of the following year to: California Department of Fish and Game
32330 N. Harbor Dr.
Fort Bragg, CA 95437-5554
- Every abalone retained or possessed must be tagged, regardless of whether the person retaining or possessing the abalone is the person who actually caught the abalone.
- Each tag must be securely fastened to the shell of the abalone by passing a "zip tie", string, line or other suitable material through a siphon hole on the abalone shell and also through the tag itself.
- Abalone tags must be left affixed to the shell until the abalone is processed for immediate consumption.

(1) Cardholders shall tag any red abalone either immediately upon exiting the water or immediately upon boarding a vessel, whichever occurs first. For the purposes of this section a vessel is defined as any watercraft used or capable of being used as a means of transportation on water (reference Section 9840(a) CVC). Cardholders shall not wait to return to their vehicle, beach site or other location to tag any abalone in possession.

EXCEPTION: Cardholders who dive from a non-motorized vessel such as a kayak that is in the water may wait until immediately after disembarking from the non-motorized vessel to tag and record any abalone in possession, but shall not transfer any abalone from his or her immediate possession unless they are first tagged and recorded on the report card.

(2) The cardholder shall fill in the month, day, time of catch, and fishing location on the abalone tag, remove and completely detach the tag from the card, and affix it to the shell of the abalone.

(3) The tag shall be securely fastened to the shell of the abalone. To affix the tag, a "zip tie", string, line or other suitable material shall be passed through a siphon hole on the abalone shell and through the tag at the location specified on the abalone tag.

(4) Tags shall be used in sequential order, and shall not be removed from the report card until immediately prior to affixing to an abalone. Any tags detached from the report card and not affixed to an abalone shall be considered used and therefore invalid.

(5) No person shall possess any used or otherwise invalid abalone tags not attached to an abalone shell.

(c) Reporting Requirements. Immediately upon tagging all abalone in possession, the cardholder shall record the month, day, time of catch, and fishing location in the appropriate spaces on the numbered line on the Abalone Report Card which corresponds to the number on the tag attached to the abalone.

(d) Records of Prior Activity. All tags must be accounted for at all times by entry of a record on the Abalone Report Card corresponding to all tags that are not in possession. Any tag that was lost or destroyed shall be recorded as such on the corresponding line on the Abalone Report Card. Any tag that was inadvertently removed and is still in possession shall be recorded as void on both the tag and the corresponding line on the Abalone Report Card.

(e) Abalone tags must be left affixed to the shell, including while stored at a residence or non-transient location, until the abalone is processed for immediate consumption.

(f) The annual fee for the Abalone Report Card is specified in Section 7149.8 of the Fish and Game Code.

29.20. CLAMS GENERAL.

(a) Except as provided in this article, there are no closed seasons, bag limits or size limits on saltwater clams.

(b) Fishing hours: One-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset.

(c) Special gear provisions: Spades, shovels, hoes, rakes or other appliances operated by hand, except spears or gaff hooks, may be used to take clams. No instrument capable of being used to dig clams may be possessed between one-half hour after sunset and one-half hour before sunrise, on any beach of this state, except tools and implements used in the work of cleaning, repairing or maintaining such beach when possessed by a person authorized by appropriate authority to perform such work.

(d) Clams ashore: Clams which have a size limit when being taken must be brought ashore above the high water mark in such a condition that the size can be determined. Such clams not in the shell may not be transported or possessed, except when being prepared for immediate consumption. Clams which have a size limit and are not retained shall be immediately reburied in the area from which dug.

29.25. GAPER CLAMS (HORSE CLAMS AND HORSENECK CLAMS) AND WASHINGTON CLAMS.

(a) **Limit:** Ten of each species, except in Humboldt Bay the limit is fifty in combination; however, no more than 25 gaper clams may be taken or possessed. In Elkhorn Slough the limit is twelve in combination. All gaper clams and Washington clams dug, regardless of size or broken condition, must be retained until the bag limit is reached. For purposes of this section, clams commonly termed horse clams or horseneck clams are gaper clams, not geoduck clams regulated pursuant to Section 29.30.

29.30. GEODUCK CLAMS.

(a) Limit: Three. The first three geoduck clams dug must be retained as the bag limit regardless of size or broken condition. For purposes of this section, clams commonly termed horse clams or horseneck clams are not geoduck clams.

29.35. LITTLENECK CLAMS, SOFT-SHELL CLAMS, CHIONES, NORTHERN QUAHOGS, AND COCKLES.

(a) Limit: Fifty in combination.

(b) Minimum size: One and one-half inches in greatest diameter, except there is no size limit for soft-shell clams. All soft-shell clams dug, regardless of size or broken condition, must be retained until the bag limit is reached.

29.40. PISMO CLAMS.

(a) Open season: May be taken in Santa Cruz and Monterey counties September 1 through April 30. In all other counties, except in state marine reserves or other marine protected areas which prohibit the take of clams (see Section 632), Pismo clams may be taken at any time of the year.

(b) Limit: Ten.

(c) Minimum size: Five inches in greatest shell diameter north of the boundary between San Luis Obispo and Monterey counties; four and one-half inches in greatest shell diameter south of the boundary, between San Luis Obispo and Monterey counties.

(d) Clam preserves: No clams shall be taken within state marine reserves or other marine protected areas which prohibit the take of clams (see Section 632).

29.45. RAZOR CLAMS.

(a) Open season:

(1) Little River Beach in Humboldt County: Between Mad River and Strawberry Creek open only during even-numbered years; between Strawberry Creek and Moonstone Beach open only during odd-numbered years.

(2) In Del Norte County: North of Battery Point open only during odd-numbered years; south of Battery Point open only during even-numbered years.

(3) All other areas: Open all year.

(b) Limit: Twenty. The first twenty clams dug must be retained as the bag limit regardless of size or broken condition.

29.55. MUSSELS.

(a) Limit: Ten pounds (in the shell) of California sea mussels and bay mussels in combination.

29.60. ROCK SCALLOPS.

(a) Limit: Ten.

(b) Methods of take: Rock scallops may be taken only by hand, by the use of dive knives, or by devices commonly known as abalone irons in compliance with provisions of Section 29.15(e) of these regulations.

29.65. SPECKLED (BAY) SCALLOPS. May not be taken or possessed.

29.70. MARKET SQUID, JUMBO SQUID. Squid may be taken with hand-held dip nets. There is no limit.

29.71. MOON SNAILS.

(a) Limit: Five.

(b) Open season: All year except that moon snails may not be taken north of the Golden Gate Bridge.

Crustaceans

29.80. GEAR RESTRICTIONS.

(a) General Provisions:

(1) Saltwater crustaceans may be taken by hand.

(2) Nets, traps or other appliances may not be used except as provided in this Section.

(3) It is unlawful to disturb, move, or damage any trap; or remove any saltwater crustacean from a trap, that belongs to another person without written permission in possession from the owner of the trap.

(b) Hoop nets may be used to take spiny lobsters and all species of crabs. Between Point Arguello, Santa Barbara County, and the United States-Mexico border, not more than five hoop nets, as defined in (b)(1)(A) or (b)(1)(B), shall be possessed by a person when taking spiny lobster or crab, not to exceed a total of 10 hoop nets possessed when taking spiny lobster or crab, per vessel. The owner of the hoop net or person who placed the hoop net into the water shall raise the hoop net to the surface and inspect the contents of the hoop net at intervals not to exceed 2 hours.

(1) Hoop Net Defined: There are two types of hoop nets allowed for use. They shall be defined as:

(A) Type A: Fishing gear that is comprised of one to three rigid ring(s), with each ring measuring no greater than 36 inches in inside diameter nor less than 10 inches in inside diameter, which is/are connected to soft mesh thereby forming a circular-shaped net with an enclosed bottom. Lift lines shall be attached only to the top ring. A second and third rigid ring(s) may be connected by soft mesh to the top ring; however, each ring must be equal in size to or smaller than the ring above it. When the net is being raised the top ring shall be above and parallel to all other rings, with the enclosed bottom portion of the soft mesh even with or hanging below all other rings. All parts of the hoop net shall collapse and lie flat when resting on the ocean floor in such a manner that the gear does not entrap or restrict the free movement of crustaceans until lifted. When suspended from lift lines, the entire hoop net shall measure no taller than 36 inches. The ring material shall not be thicker than one inch in any dimension.

(B) Type B: Fishing gear that is comprised of two to three rigid rings (not including the bait ring), with each ring measuring no greater than 36 inches in inside diameter and the top ring measuring no less than 15 inches in inside diameter. The upper ring or rings shall be connected to the bottom ring and supported by no more than four rigid support arms, and the assembled frame shall measure no more than 10 inches tall. The rings and support material shall not be thicker than one inch in any dimension. All rings shall be connected by soft mesh, thereby forming a net with an enclosed bottom, and lift lines shall be attached only to the top ring. When suspended from lift lines the enclosed bottom portion of the net shall be even with or hanging below all other rings, and the entire net shall measure no taller than 30 inches. A bait ring may be attached to the net as long as the ring is not part of the rigid frame.

(2) Any hoop net abandoned or left unchecked for more than 2 hours may be considered abandoned and may be seized by any person authorized to enforce these regulations.

(c) Crab traps shall have at least two rigid circular openings of not less than four and one-quarter inches inside diameter so constructed that the lowest portion of each opening is no lower than five inches from the top of the trap.

(d) Crab loop traps may have up to six loops.

(e) Crab trap areas: Crab traps, including crab loop traps, may be used north of Point Arguello to take all species of crabs (see regulations for take of Dungeness crabs in traps from commercial passenger fishing vessels in Section 29.85, Title 14, CCR).

(f) Shrimp and prawn traps may be used to take shrimp and prawns only. Trap openings may not exceed 1/2 inch in any dimension on traps used south of Point Conception nor five inches in any dimension on traps used north of Point Conception.

(g) Diving for crustaceans: In all ocean waters, except as provided in Section 29.05, skin and SCUBA divers may take crustaceans by the use of the hands only. Divers may not possess any hooked device while diving or attempting to dive.

(h) Hand-operated appliances: Spades, shovels, hoes, rakes or other appliances operated by hand may be used to take sand crabs and shrimp.

In inland waters including coastal rivers, saltwater crab, clams, ghost shrimp, and blue mud shrimp may only be taken by hand or using hoop nets. Dungeness crab may only be taken in inland waters in Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, and Sonoma counties. Fishing is closed for saltwater invertebrates during low-flow river and stream closures. See sections 7.50(a)(2) and 8.00 in the Freshwater Sport Fishing regulations booklet for more information.

(i) Dip nets and Hawaiian type throw nets: Shrimp may be taken with dip nets and Hawaiian type throw nets north of Point Conception.

(j) Shrimp trawls: Shrimp beam trawls may be used to take shrimp only in San Francisco Bay waters east of the Golden Gate Bridge, and in San Pablo Bay. The beam trawl frame from which the net is hung may not exceed 24 inches by 18 inches. The trawl may be towed by motorized vessels but may not be retrieved by mechanical devices. Any fish, other than shrimp, caught in the trawl must be returned immediately to the water.

29.85. CRABS.

(a) Dungeness crabs (*Cancer magister*):

(1) Closure: Dungeness crab may not be taken from or possessed if taken from San Francisco Bay and San Pablo Bay, plus all their tidal bays, sloughs and estuaries between the Golden Gate Bridge and Carquinez Bridge.

(2) Open season:

(A) Del Norte, Humboldt and Mendocino counties: From the first Saturday in November through July 30.

(B) All other counties: From the first Saturday in November through June 30.

(3) Limit: Ten, except in Sonoma, Marin, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Cruz, and Monterey counties, when fishing aboard a commercial passenger fishing vessel required to be licensed pursuant to Section 7881 and/or Section 7920, Fish and Game Code, the limit is six.

(4) Not more than 60 crab traps are authorized to be used to take Dungeness crab from a vessel operating under authority of a Commercial Passenger Fishing Vessel License issued pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 7920.

(5) Traps and trap buoys used by a commercial passenger fishing vessel to take Dungeness crab under authority of this Section and Section 29.80 shall have the commercial boat registration number of that vessel affixed to each trap and buoy.

(6) No vessel that takes Dungeness crabs under authority of this section, or Section 29.80, shall be used to take Dungeness crabs for commercial purposes.

(7) Minimum size: Five and three-quarter inches measured by the shortest distance through the body from edge of shell to edge of shell directly in front of and excluding the points (lateral spines); except in Sonoma, Marin, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Cruz, and Monterey counties, when fishing aboard a commercial passenger fishing vessel required to be licensed pursuant to Section 7881 and/or Section 7920, Fish and Game Code, the minimum size is six inches measured by the shortest distance through the body from edge of shell to edge of shell directly in front of and excluding the points (lateral spines).

(b) All crabs of the *Cancer* genus except Dungeness crabs, but including: yellow crabs, rock crabs, red crabs and slender crabs:

(1) Open season: All year.

(2) Limit: Thirty-five.

(3) Minimum size: Four inches measured by the shortest distance through the body, from edge of shell to edge of shell at the widest part, except there is no minimum size in Fish and Game Districts 8 and 9.

(c) All crabs of the genus *Cancer*, including Dungeness crabs, yellow crabs, rock crabs, red crabs and slender crabs, may be brought to the surface of the water for measuring, but no undersize crabs may be placed in any type of receiver, kept on the person or retained in any person's possession or under his direct control; all crabs shall be measured immediately and any undersize crabs shall be released immediately into the water.

(d) Sand crabs (*Emerita analoga*): Limit: Fifty.

Dungeness Crab Openers and Closures Through the 2011-2012 Season	
First Day of Season	Last Day of Season
Del Norte, Humboldt, and Mendocino Counties	
Saturday November 6, 2010	Saturday July 30, 2011
Saturday November 5, 2011	Monday, July 30, 2012
All Other Counties	
Saturday November 6, 2010	Thursday June 30, 2011
Saturday November 5, 2011	Saturday June 30, 2012

29.86. BAY SHRIMP (GRASS SHRIMP).

(a) Limit: Five pounds.

29.87. GHOST SHRIMP AND BLUE MUD SHRIMP.

(a) Limit: Fifty in combination.

29.88. COONSTRIPE SHRIMP (*Pandalus danae*). Twenty pounds (in the shell, heads on) per day. The first 20 pounds taken, regardless of size or condition, shall constitute a daily bag and possession limit.

29.90. SPINY LOBSTERS.

(a) Open season: From the Saturday preceding the first Wednesday in October through the first Wednesday after the 15th of March.

(b) Limit: Seven.

(c) Minimum size: Three and one-fourth inches measured in a straight line on the mid-line of the back from the rear edge of the eye socket to the rear edge of the body shell. Any lobster may be brought to the surface of the water for the purpose of measuring, but no undersize lobster may be brought aboard any boat, placed in any type of receiver, kept on the person or retained in any person's possession or under his direct control; all lobsters shall be measured immediately upon being brought to the surface of the water, and any undersize lobster shall be released immediately into the water.

(d) Report Card Required: Any person fishing for or taking spiny lobster shall have in their possession a non-transferable Spiny Lobster Report Card issued by the department and shall adhere to all reporting requirements for lobster defined in Sections 1.74 and 29.91, Title 14, CCR.

(e) Spiny lobsters shall be kept in a whole, measurable condition, until being prepared for immediate consumption.

Spiny Lobster Openers and Closures Through the 2011-2012 Season	
First Day of Season	Last Day of Season
Saturday October 2, 2010	Wednesday March 16, 2011
Saturday October 1, 2011	Wednesday March 21, 2012

29.91. SPINY LOBSTER REPORT CARD REQUIREMENTS FOR OCEAN WATERS.

(a) Spiny Lobster Report Card Required. All individuals must have a Spiny Lobster Report Card in their possession while fishing for or taking lobster. In the case of a person diving from a boat, the report card may be kept in the boat, or in the case of a person diving from the shore, the report card may be kept within 500 yards from the point of entry. Individuals must complete and return the card pursuant to regulations in this Section and in Section 1.74.

For step-by-step instructions to fill out your lobster report card, see page 108.

(b) Prior to beginning fishing activity, the cardholder must record the month, day, location, and gear code on the first available line on the report card.

(c) When the cardholder moves to another location code, or finishes fishing for the day, he or she must immediately record on the card the number of lobster kept from that location.

(d) In the event an individual fills in all lines and returns a Spiny Lobster Report Card, an additional card may be purchased. See Section 1.74.

(e) The annual fee for the Spiny Lobster Report Card is specified in Section 701, Title 14, CCR.

Non-commercial Use of Marine Plants

30.00. KELP GENERAL.

(a) Except as provided in this section and in Section 30.10 there is no closed season, closed hours or minimum size limit for any species of marine aquatic plant. The daily bag limit on all marine aquatic plants for which the take is authorized, except as provided in Section 28.60, is 10 pounds wet weight in the aggregate.

(b) Marine aquatic plants may not be cut or harvested in state marine reserves. Regulations within state marine conservation areas and state marine parks may prohibit cutting or harvesting of marine aquatic plants per sub-section 632(b).

30.10. PROHIBITED SPECIES. No eel grass (*Zostera*), surf grass (*Phyllospadix*), or sea palm (*Postelsia*) may be cut or disturbed.

California Marine Protected Areas

632. MARINE PROTECTED AREAS (MPAs) AND SPECIAL CLOSURES. The areas specified in this section have been declared by the commission to be marine protected areas, marine managed areas, or special closures. Public use of marine protected areas, marine managed areas, or special closures shall be compatible with the primary purposes of such areas. MPAs, MMAs, and special closures are subject to the following general rules and regulations in addition to existing Fish and Game Code statutes and regulations of the commission, except as otherwise provided for in subsection 632(b), areas and special regulations for use. Nothing in this section expressly or implicitly precludes, restricts or requires modification of current or future uses of the waters identified as marine protected areas, special closures, or the lands or waters adjacent to these designated areas by the Department of Defense, its allies or agents.

(a) General Rules and Regulations:

(1) Protection of Resources.

(A) State Marine Reserves: In a state marine reserve, it is unlawful to injure, damage, take, or possess any living, geological, or cultural marine resource, except under a scientific collecting permit issued pursuant to Section 650 or specific authorization from the commission for research, restoration, or monitoring purposes.

(B) State Marine Parks: In a state marine park, it is unlawful to injure, damage, take, or possess any living or nonliving marine resource for commercial purposes. Any human use that would compromise protection of the species of interest, natural community or habitat, or geological, cultural, or recreational features, may be restricted by the commission as specified in sub-section 632(b), areas and special regulations for use. The commission may issue scientific collecting permits pursuant to Section 650 or specifically authorize research, monitoring, and educational activities and certain recreational harvest in a manner consistent with protecting resource values.

(C) State Marine Conservation Areas: In a state marine conservation area, it is unlawful to injure, damage, take, or possess any living, geological, or cultural marine resource for commercial or recreational purposes, or a combination of commercial and recreational purposes except as specified in sub-section 632(b), areas and special regulations for use. The commission may issue scientific collecting permits pursuant to Section 650 or specifically authorize research, education, and recreational activities, and certain commercial and recreational harvest of marine resources, provided that these uses do not compromise protection of the species of interest, natural community, habitat, or geological features.

(D) State Marine Recreational Management Areas: In a state marine recreational management area, it is unlawful to perform any activity that would compromise the recreational values for which the area may be designated. Recreational opportunities may be protected, enhanced, or restricted, while preserving basic resource values of the area. No other use is restricted unless specified in subsection 632(b), areas and special regulations for use.

(2) Finfish. Finfish, for the purpose of this section, are defined as any species of bony fish or cartilaginous fish (sharks, skates and rays). Finfish do not include amphibians, invertebrates, plants or algae. The definition of finfish provided in Section 159 does not apply to this Section.

(3) Pelagic Finfish. Pelagic finfish, for the purpose of this section, are a subset of finfish defined as: northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), barracudas (*Sphyrna* spp.), billfishes* (family Istiophoridae), dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*), Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), salmon shark (*Lamna ditropis*), shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*), thresher sharks (*Alopias* spp.), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), tunas (family Scombridae), and yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*). *Marlin is not allowed for commercial take.

(4) Access. Access into marine protected areas or marine managed areas for non-consumptive uses including but not limited to swimming, surfing, diving, boating, hiking and walking is allowed unless otherwise specified in sub-section 632(b), areas and special regulations for use.

(5) Introduction of Species. Unless authorized by the commission or as a result of authorized fishing activities, the release of any fish or wildlife species, including domestic or domesticated species, or the introduction of any plant species, is prohibited. The department may reintroduce endemic species to marine protected areas for management purposes.

(6) Feeding of Wildlife. The feeding of fish and wildlife is prohibited except permitted scientific collection pursuant to Section 650 or as a result of authorized fishing within state marine conservation areas, state marine parks, and state marine recreational management areas.

(7) Anchoring. Vessels shall be allowed to anchor in any marine protected area or marine managed area with catch onboard unless otherwise specified in subsection 632(b), areas and special regulations for use. Fishing gear shall not be deployed in the water while anchored in a state marine reserve. Fishing gear, except legal fishing gear used to take species identified as allowed for take in subsection 632(b), shall not be deployed in the water while anchored in a state marine recreational management area, state marine park or state marine conservation area. Anchoring regulations shall be consistent with federal law and allowances made for anchoring required by emergency or severe weather.

(8) Transit or Drifting. Vessels shall be allowed to transit through marine protected areas and marine managed areas with catch onboard. Fishing gear shall not be deployed in the water while transiting through a state marine reserve. Fishing gear, except legal fishing gear used to take species identified as allowed for take in subsection 632(b), shall not be deployed in the water while transiting through a state marine recreational management area, state marine park or state marine conservation area.

New Southern California Marine Protected Areas Will Go Into Effect This Spring

On December 15, 2010 the California Fish and Game Commission adopted 36 new MPAs in southern California in addition to the 13 MPAs at the Northern Channel Islands and Santa Barbara Island. The new MPAs are located in state waters from Santa Barbara to the California/Mexico border, and are expected to go into effect Spring, 2011. For each MPA, fishing and boundary information is provided beginning on pg. 84.

As of press time, the date when the new MPAs will go into effect has not been established. The Department of Fish and Game will provide the effective date in a press release which will be posted online at www.dfg.ca.gov/news and www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa. Information will also be available at all Marine Region Department offices (see pg. 2 for contact information). To sign up for free e-mail delivery of ocean-related Department press releases, please visit www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/subscribe.asp.

California's Marine Protected Areas: Allowed and Prohibited Take, and Boundary Coordinates

There are numerous areas along the California coast that have regulations more restrictive than the general fishing regulations.

THESE AREAS, KNOWN AS **MARINE PROTECTED AREAS** (MPAs) are designated to protect, conserve, or enhance marine life. The following table lists all existing MPAs in ocean and estuarine waters that regulate sport fishing, their general restrictions, and detailed boundary descriptions. For further information, please contact the Department's Marine Region in Monterey at (831) 649-2870 or Los Alamitos at (562) 342-7100.

Note: Within each county, these areas are arranged from north to south. MPAs that have overlapping boundaries are noted in the table. When regulations differ between overlapping areas, the more restrictive regulations for the targeted species apply. In certain areas, the type of gear used and locations where fishing may occur are also restricted; this table provides only a summary of the species restrictions in each area. Special closures and marine managed areas are also included in this table. While technically they do not meet the definition of a marine protected area, their restrictions differ significantly from the surrounding areas. They are included here for ease of identification by the public. For more information please see the Department web site at www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa or contact your local Marine Region Department office.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Humboldt County			
Punta Gorda State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the three-fathom inshore depth contour, the 30-fathom depth contour and the following points: 40° 16.43' N. lat. 124° 22 00' W. long.; 40° 16.43' N. lat. 124° 23 50' W. long.; 40° 14.83' N. lat. 124° 23.18' W. long.; and 40° 15.23' N. lat. 124° 21.62' W. long.
Mendocino County			
MacKerricher State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT red abalone, chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	Finfish. Red abalone, chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the three-fathom depth contour and the following points: 39° 29.81' N. lat. 123° 47.50' W. long.; 39° 29.95' N. lat. 123° 47.80' W. long.; 39° 27.62' N. lat. 123° 48.80' W. long.; and 39° 27.55' N. lat. 123° 48.52' W. long.
Point Cabrillo State Marine Conservation Area	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 39° 21.24' N. lat. 123° 49 25' W. long.; 39° 21.33' N. lat. 123° 49.64' W. long.; 39° 20.66' N. lat. 123° 49.68' W. long.; and 39° 20.57' N. lat. 123° 49 27' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Russian Gulch State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT red abalone, chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	Finfish. Red abalone, chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the three-fathom depth contour and the following points: 39° 19.86' N. lat. 123° 48 84' W. long.; 39° 19.85' N. lat. 123° 48 89' W. long.; 39° 19.52' N. lat. 123° 48.46' W. long.; and 39° 19.52' N. lat. 123° 48 23' W. long.
Van Damme State Marine Conservation Area	Same as above	Same as above	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the three-fathom depth contour and the following points: 39° 16.45' N. lat. 123° 47.60' W. long.; 39° 16.355' N. lat. 123° 47.60' W. long.; 39° 16.27' N. lat. 123° 47 545' W. long.; and 39° 16.27' N. lat. 123° 47.43' W. long.
Point Arena State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 57.35' N. lat. 123° 44.50' W. long.; 38° 59.00' N. lat. 123° 44.50' W. long.; 38° 59.00' N. lat. 123° 46.00' W. long.; 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 46.00' W. long.; and 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 43.82' W. long.
Point Arena State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon by trolling.	Salmon by trolling	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 38° 59.00' N. lat. 123° 46.00' W. long.; 38° 59.00' N. lat. 123° 48.16' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 48.35' W. long.; 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 46.00' W. long.; and 38° 59.00' N. lat. 123° 46.00' W. long.
Sea Lion Cove State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 43 82' W. long.; 38° 56.40' N. lat. 123° 44 00' W. long.; 38° 55.79' N. lat. 123° 44 00' W. long.; and 38° 55.79' N. lat. 123° 43.74' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Saunders Reef State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon by trolling.	Salmon by trolling	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 38° 51.80' N. lat. 123° 39 23' W. long.; 38° 51.80' N. lat. 123° 44.78' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 38° 50.00' N. lat. 123° 42 58' W. long.; and 38° 50.00' N. lat. 123° 37.60' W. long.
Sonoma County			
Del Mar Landing State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 44.70' N. lat. 123° 31.00' W. long.; 38° 44.20' N. lat. 123° 31.00' W. long.; 38° 44.20' N. lat. 123° 30.30' W. long.; and 38° 44.43' N. lat. 123° 30.30' W. long.
Stewarts Point State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 38° 40.50' N. lat. 123° 25.37' W. long.; 38° 40.50' N. lat. 123° 30.24' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 38° 35.60' N. lat. 123° 26.01' W. long.; and 38° 35.60' N. lat. 123° 20.80' W. long, except that Stewarts Point State Marine Conservation Area as described in subsection 632(b)(11)(A) is excluded.
Stewarts Point State Marine Conservation Area	Sea palm. Finfish EXCEPT, from shore only, finfish by hook- and-line, finfish specified in Section 28.80 by handheld dip net, surf smelt by beach net.	From shore only: Finfish by hook-and-line, finfish specified in Section 28.80 by handheld dip net, surf smelt by beach net. Invertebrates. Marine aquatic plants (except sea palm).	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 40.500' N. lat. 123° 25.370' W. long.; 38° 40.500' N. lat. 123° 25.500' W. long.; 38° 37.500' N. lat. 123° 23.500' W. long.; 38° 37.535' N. lat. 123° 23.027' W. long.
Salt Point State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT red abalone.	Red abalone. Finfish.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 35.60' N. lat. 123° 20.80' W. long.; 38° 35.60' N. lat. 123° 21.00' W. long.; 38° 33.50' N. lat. 123° 21.00' W. long.; 38° 33.50' N. lat. 123° 18.91' W. long., except that Gerstle Cove is excluded.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Gerstle Cove State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area lies within the Salt Point State Marine Conservation Area and is bounded by the mean high tide line and a straight line connecting the following points: 38° 33.95' N. lat. 123° 19.92' W. long.; and 38° 33.95' N. lat. 123° 19.76' W. long.
Russian River State Marine Recreational Management Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. All finfish.	Waterfowl	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line eastward of the mouth of the Russian River estuary defined as a line connecting the following points: 38° 27.16' N. lat. 123° 07.91' W. long.; 38° 27.01' N. lat. 123° 07.74' W. long. And westward of the US 1 Bridge.
Russian River State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates except Dungeness crab by trap. Finfish except surf smelt by dip-net or beach net	Dungeness crab by trap. Surf smelt by hand-held dip net or beach net.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the mouth of the Russian River estuary as defined in subsection 632(b)(14)(A), and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 38° 27.38' N. lat. 123° 08.58' W. long.; 38° 26.38' N. lat. 123° 08.58' W. long.; 38° 26.38' N. lat. 123° 07.70' W. long.
Bodega Head State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 38° 20.10' N. lat. 123° 04.04' W. long.; 38° 20.10' N. lat. 123° 08.38' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 38° 18.00' N. lat. 123° 08.08' W. long.; and 38° 18.00' N. lat. 123° 03.64' W. long.
Bodega Head State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT Dungeness crab by trap and market squid by hand- held dip net. Finfish EXCEPT pelagic finfish ² by trolling.	Pelagic finfish ² by trolling. Dungeness crab by trap, market squid by hand-held dip net	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 38° 18.00' N. lat. 123° 03.64' W. long.; 38° 18.00' N. lat. 123° 08.08' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 38° 13.34' N. lat. 123° 03.51' W. long.; and 38° 17.93' N. lat. 123° 03.51' W. long.
Estero Americano State Marine Recreational Management Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. All finfish.	Waterfowl	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Estero Americano westward of longitude 122° 59.25' W.
Napa County			
Fagan Marsh State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Fagan Marsh Ecological Reserve.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Marin County			
Estero de San Antonio State Marine Recreational Management Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. All finfish.	Waterfowl	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Estero de San Antonio westward of longitude 122° 57.40' W.
Point Reyes State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 37° 59 90' N. lat. 123° 01.29' W. long.; 37° 59 90' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 37° 59 00' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 37° 59 00' N. lat. 122° 57.34' W. long.; and 38° 01.75' N. lat. 122° 55.00' W. long.; thence westward along the mean high tide line onshore boundary to 38° 01.783' N. lat. 122° 55.286' W. long.; and 38° 01 954' N. lat. 122° 56.451' W. long.
Point Reyes State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT Dungeness crab by trap. Finfish EXCEPT salmon by trolling.	Salmon by trolling. Dungeness crab by trap.	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 37° 59 00' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 38° 56.71' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 37° 56 36' N. lat. 122° 57.34' W. long.; 37° 59 00' N. lat. 122° 57.34' W. long.; and 37° 59 00' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.
Point Reyes Headlands Special Closure	A special closure is designated on the south side of the Point Reyes Headlands from the mean high tide line to a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline between lines extending due south from each of the following two points: 37° 59.65' N. lat. 123° 01.00' W. long; and 37° 59.39' N. lat. 122° 57.80' W. long.		
Estero de Limantour State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within Estero de Limantour and within Drakes Estero, southward of a line connecting the following two points: 38° 02.66' N. lat. 122° 56.89' W. long.; and 38° 02.66' N. lat. 122° 56.15' W. long. And northward of a line connecting the following two points: 38° 01.783' N. lat. 122° 55.286' W. long.; and 38° 01 954' N. lat. 122° 56.451' W. long.
Drakes Estero State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT clams. All finfish.	Clams	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Drakes Estero northward of a line connecting the following two points: 38° 02.66' N. lat. 122° 56.89' W. long.; and 38° 02.66' N. lat. 122° 56.15' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Point Resistance Rock Special Closure	A special closure is designated from the mean high tide line to a distance of 300 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of Point Resistance Rock, located in the vicinity of 37° 59.92' N. lat. 122° 49.75' W. long.		
Double Point/Stormy Stack Rock Special Closure	A special closure is designated from the mean high tide line to a distance of 300 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of Stormy Stack Rock, located in the vicinity of 37° 56.83' N. lat. 122° 47.14' W. long.		
Duxbury Reef State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT red abalone. Finfish EXCEPT when taken from shore	Finfish from shore only. Red abalone.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 37° 55.52' N. lat. 122° 44.17' W. long.; 37° 55.42' N. lat. 122° 44.31' W. long.; 37° 53.65' N. lat. 122° 41.91' W. long.; and 37° 53.77' N. lat. 122° 42.02' W. long
Corte Madera Marsh State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Corte Madera Marsh Ecological Reserve.
Marin Islands State Marine Park	Same as above	Same as above	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Marin Islands Ecological Reserve.
San Francisco County			
North Farallon Islands State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 37° 45.70' N. lat. 122° 59.08' W. long.; thence northwestward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 37° 49.34' N. lat. 123° 7 00' W. long.; 37° 45.70' N. lat. 123° 7.00' W. long.; and 37° 45.70' N. lat. 122° 59.08' W. long.
North Farallon Islands Special Closure	Except as permitted by federal law or emergency caused by hazardous weather, or as authorized by sub-section 632(b)(29)(C), no vessel shall be operated or anchored at any time from the mean high tide line to a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of North Farallon Island, or to a distance of 300 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of the remaining three southern islets, including the Island of St. James, in the vicinity of 37° 46.00' N. lat. 123° 06 00' W. long. All vessels shall observe a five (5) nautical mile per hour speed limit within 1,000 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of the islets defined in subsection 632(b)(29)(B).		
Southeast Farallon Islands State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 37° 42.60' N. lat. 122° 59.50' W. long.; 37° 42.60' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 37° 40.50' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 37° 40.50' N. lat. 122° 59.50' W. long.; and 37° 42.60' N. lat. 122° 59.50' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Francisco County, cont.			
Southeast Farallon Island State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon by trolling.	Salmon by trolling	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 37° 42.60' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; 37° 42.60' N. lat. 123° 05.46' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 37° 38.66' N. lat. 122° 59.50' W. long; 37° 40.50' N. lat. 122° 59.50' W. long; 37° 40.50' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.; and 37° 42.60' N. lat. 123° 02.00' W. long.
Southeast Farallon Islands Special Closure	Except as permitted by federal law or emergency caused by hazardous weather, or as authorized by sub-section 632(b)(32)(C), from the mean high tide line to a distance of 300 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline, no vessel shall be operated or anchored at any time EXCEPT: North of a line at 37° 42.26' N. lat., and inside Fisherman's Bay south of 37° 42.26' N. lat. and north of 37° 42.05' N. lat., and at East Landing, between a line extending due east from 37° 41.83' N. lat. 122° 59.98' W. long. and a line extending from 37° 41.72' N. lat. 123° 00.05' W. long. to 37° 41.68' N. lat. 123° 00.07' W. long. This closure exists year round, except for the southeast side of Saddle (Seal) Rock, between a line extending from 37° 41.76' N. lat. 123° 00.16' W. long. to 37° 41.64' N. lat. 123° 00.16' W. long. and a line extending from 37° 41.60' N. lat. 123° 00.26' W. long. to 37° 41.60' N. lat. 123° 00.32' W. long., which is closed only from December 1 through September 14 of each year. All vessels shall observe a five (5) nautical mile per hour speed limit 1,000 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of the Southeast Farallon Island.		
Solano County			
Peytonia Slough State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Peytonia Slough Ecological Reserve.
Alameda County			
Albany Mudflats State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Albany Mudflats Ecological Reserve.
Robert W. Crown State Marine Conservation Area (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line only	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and a distance of 150 feet seaward of mean lower low water, between the following points: 37° 45.97' N. lat. 122° 16.84' W. long.; and 37° 45.95' N. lat. 122° 16.52' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Mateo County			
Egg (Devil's Slide) Rock to Devil's Slide Special Closure	<p>A special closure is designated from the mean high tide line to a distance of 300 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline of any of the three rocks comprising Egg (Devil's Slide) Rock, located in the vicinity of:</p> <p>37° 34.64' N. lat. 122° 31.29' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 34.66' N. lat. 122° 31.32' W. long.; and</p> <p>37° 34.63' N. lat. 122° 31.29' W. long.; and the area bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed:</p> <p>37° 34.74' N. lat. 122° 31.08' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 34.72' N. lat. 122° 31.31' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 34.60' N. lat. 122° 31.33' W. long.; and</p> <p>37° 34.52' N. lat. 122° 31.21' W. long.</p> <p>Transit in between the rock and the mainland between these points is prohibited at any time.</p>		
Montara State Marine Reserve	All	None	<p>This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted:</p> <p>37° 32.70' N. lat. 122° 31.00' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 32.70' N. lat. 122° 34.91' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to</p> <p>37° 30.00' N. lat. 122° 34.61' W. long.; and</p> <p>37° 30.00' N. lat. 122° 29.93' W. long.</p>
Pillar Point State Marine Conservation Area	<p>All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT Dungeness crab by trap and market squid by hand-held dip net.</p> <p>Finfish EXCEPT pelagic finfish² by trolling.</p>	<p>Pelagic finfish² by trolling.</p> <p>Dungeness crab by trap, market squid by hand-held dip net.</p>	<p>This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted:</p> <p>37° 30.00' N. lat. 122° 29.93' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 30.00' N. lat. 122° 34.61' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to</p> <p>37° 28.33' N. lat. 122° 33.47' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 28.33' N. lat. 122° 30.83' W. long.;</p> <p>37° 29.18' N. lat. 122° 30.36' W. long.; and</p> <p>37° 29.74' N. lat. 122° 29.97' W. long.</p>
Redwood Shores State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Redwood Shores Ecological Reserve.
Bair Island State Marine Park (estuarine)	Kelp	Finfish, marine aquatic plants EXCEPT kelp, and invertebrates by hook-and-line from shore only	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Bair Island Ecological Reserve.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Mateo County, cont.			
Año Nuevo State Marine Conservation Area	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and a distance of 200 feet seaward of mean lower low water between the following two points: 37° 10.00' N. lat. 122° 21.80' W. long.; and 37° 08.70' N. lat. 122° 21.00' W. long. The area then continues southward bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 37° 08.70' N. lat. 122° 21.00' W. long.; 37° 04.70' N. lat. 122° 21.00' W. long.; and 37° 04.70' N. lat. 122° 16.20' W. long.
Santa Cruz County			
Greyhound Rock State Marine Conservation Area	Marine aquatic plants EXCEPT giant kelp by hand harvest only. Invertebrates EXCEPT squid. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and, by hook-and-line from shore only, other finfish.	Salmon and, by hook-and- line from shore only, other finfish. Giant kelp by hand harvest only. Squid.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the three nautical mile offshore boundary and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 37° 04.70' N. lat. 122° 16.20' W. long.; 37° 04.70' N. lat. 122° 21.00' W. long.; 37° 03.55' N. lat. 122° 21.00' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 37° 02.57' N. lat. 122° 19.10' W. long.; and 37° 02.57' N. lat. 122° 14.00' W. long.
Natural Bridges State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and a distance of 200 feet seaward of mean lower low water between the following two points: 36° 57.90' N. lat. 122° 07.65' W. long.; and 36° 57.00' N. lat. 122° 03.50' W. long.
Monterey County			
Elkhorn Slough State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area includes the waters below mean high tide within Elkhorn Slough lying east of longitude 121° 46.40' W and south of latitude 36° 50.50' N.
Elkhorn Slough State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT clams taken on the north shore of the slough in the area adjacent to the Moss Landing State Wildlife Area.	Finfish by hook-and-line only. Clams taken on the north shore of the slough in the area adjacent to the Moss Landing State Wildlife Area	This area includes the waters below mean high tide within Elkhorn Slough east of the Highway 1 Bridge and west of longitude 121° 46.40' W.
Moro Cojo Slough State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area includes the waters within Moro Cojo Slough below mean high tide and east of the Highway 1 Bridge and west of the crossing of the Southern Pacific Railroad tracks.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Soquel Canyon State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT pelagic finfish ² .	Pelagic finfish ²	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 51.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; 36° 51.00' N. lat. 122° 03.80' W. long.; 36° 48.00' N. lat. 122° 02.88' W. long.; 36° 48.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; and 36° 51.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.
Portuguese Ledge State Marine Conservation Area	Same as above	Same as above	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 43.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; 36° 43.00' N. lat. 122° 01.30' W. long.; 36° 41.00' N. lat. 122° 00.80' W. long.; 36° 41.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; and 36° 43.00' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.
Edward F. Ricketts State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish by hook-and-line only	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 36.50' N. lat. 121° 53.37' W. long.; 36° 37.25' N. lat. 121° 53.78' W. long.; and 36° 37.10' N. lat. 121° 54.09' W. long.
Lovers Point State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, and the following points in the order listed: 36° 37.10' N. lat. 121° 54.09' W. long.; 36° 37.25' N. lat. 121° 53.78' W. long.; 36° 37.38' N. lat. 121° 53.85' W. long.; 36° 37.60' N. lat. 121° 54.75' W. long.; and 36° 37.60' N. lat. 121° 54.91' W. long.
Pacific Grove Marine Gardens State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 37.60' N. lat. 121° 54.91' W. long.; 36° 37.60' N. lat. 121° 54.75' W. long.; 36° 38.70' N. lat. 121° 55.40' W. long.; 36° 38.90' N. lat. 121° 56.60' W. long.; and 36° 38.22' N. lat. 121° 56.15' W. long.
Asilomar State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 38.22' N. lat. 121° 56.15' W. long.; 36° 38.90' N. lat. 121° 56.60' W. long.; and 36° 36.60' N. lat. 121° 57.50' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Monterey County, cont.			
Carmel Pinnacles State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 33.65' N. lat. 121° 57.60' W. long.; 36° 33.65' N. lat. 121° 58.50' W. long.; 36° 33.10' N. lat. 121° 58.50' W. long.; 36° 33.10' N. lat. 121° 57.60' W. long.; and 36° 33.65' N. lat. 121° 57.60' W. long.
Carmel Bay State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 33.65' N. lat. 121° 57.10' W. long.; 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 56.30' W. long.; and 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 55.55' W. long.
Point Lobos State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 55.55' W. long.; 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 58.25' W. long.; 36° 28 88' N. lat. 121° 58.25' W. long.; and 36° 28 88' N. lat. 121° 56.30' W. long.
Point Lobos State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and albacore.	Salmon and albacore	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 58.25' W. long.; 36° 31.70' N. lat. 122° 01.30' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 36° 28 88' N. lat. 122° 00.55' W. long.; 36° 28 88' N. lat. 121° 58.25' W. long.; and 36° 31.70' N. lat. 121° 58.25' W. long.
Point Sur State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 18.40' N. lat. 121° 54.10' W. long.; 36° 18.40' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; 36° 15 00' N. lat. 121° 52.50' W. long.; and 36° 15 00' N. lat. 121° 50.25' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Point Sur State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and albacore.	Salmon and albacore	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 36° 18.40' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.; 36° 18.40' N. lat. 121° 58.33' W. long.; hence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 36° 15.00' N. lat. 121° 55.10' W. long.; 36° 15.00' N. lat. 121° 52.50' W. long.; and 36° 18.40' N. lat. 121° 56.00' W. long.
Big Creek State Marine Reserve	All. Vessel may anchor/moor in less than 10 fm (60 ft.) of water only as permitted by federal law or due to hazardous weather.	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 36° 07.20' N. lat. 121° 38.00' W. long.; 36° 07.20' N. lat. 121° 39.00' W. long.; 36° 05.20' N. lat. 121° 38.00' W. long.; 36° 05.20' N. lat. 121° 41.25' W. long.; hence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 36° 02.65' N. lat. 121° 39.70' W. long.; and 36° 02.65' N. lat. 121° 35.13' W. long.
Big Creek State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and albacore.	Salmon and albacore	This area is bounded by the three nautical mile offshore boundary and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 36° 07.20' N. lat. 121° 39.00' W. long.; 36° 07.20' N. lat. 121° 42.90' W. long.; hence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 36° 05.20' N. lat. 121° 41.25' W. long.; 36° 05.20' N. lat. 121° 38.00' W. long.; and 36° 07.20' N. lat. 121° 39.00' W. long.
San Luis Obispo County			
Piedras Blancas State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 35° 42.85' N. lat. 121° 18.95' W. long.; 35° 42.85' N. lat. 121° 21.00' W. long.; 35° 39.15' N. lat. 121° 18.50' W. long.; and 35° 39.15' N. lat. 121° 14.45' W. long.
Piedras Blancas State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and albacore.	Salmon and albacore	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 35° 42.85' N. lat. 121° 21.00' W. long.; 35° 42.85' N. lat. 121° 22.85' W. long.; hence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 35° 39.15' N. lat. 121° 20.90' W. long.; 35° 39.15' N. lat. 121° 18.50' W. long.; and 35° 42.85' N. lat. 121° 21.00' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Luis Obispo County, cont.			
White Rock (Cambria) State Marine Conservation Area	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 35° 32' 85" N. lat. 121° 05.85' W. long.; 35° 32' 85" N. lat. 121° 06.70' W. long.; 35° 30' 50" N. lat. 121° 05.00' W. long.; and 35° 30' 50" N. lat. 121° 03.40' W. long.
Cambria State Marine Conservation Area	None	All	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 35° 37.10' N. lat. 121° 09.20' W. long.; 35° 37.10' N. lat. 121° 10.70' W. long.; 35° 32' 85" N. lat. 121° 06.70' W. long.; and 35° 32' 85" N. lat. 121° 05.85' W. long.
Morro Bay State Marine Recreational Management Area	South of latitude 35° 19.70' N : All	North of latitude 35° 19.70' N: Finfish. Finfish taken outside the Morro Bay State Marine Recreational Management Area may be stored in a receiver for bait purposes	This area includes the area below mean high tide within Morro Bay east of the Morro Bay entrance breakwater and west of longitude 120° 50' 34" W.
Morro Bay State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area includes the area below mean high tide line within Morro Bay east of longitude 120° 50.34' W.
Point Buchon State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 35° 15' 25" N. lat. 120° 54' 00" W. long.; 35° 15' 25" N. lat. 120° 56' 00" W. long.; 35° 11.00' N. lat. 120° 52.40' W. long.; and 35° 13' 30" N. lat. 120° 52.40' W. long.
Point Buchon State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates. Finfish EXCEPT salmon and albacore.	Salmon and albacore	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 35° 15' 25" N. lat. 120° 56' 00" W. long.; 35° 15' 25" N. lat. 120° 57' 80" W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 35° 11.00' N. lat. 120° 55.20' W. long.; 35° 11.00' N. lat. 120° 52.40' W. long.; and 35° 15' 25" N. lat. 120° 56' 00" W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Santa Barbara County			
Vandenberg State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 44.65' N. lat. 120° 37.75' W. long.; 34° 44.65' N. lat. 120° 40.00' W. long.; 34° 33.25' N. lat. 120° 40.00' W. long.; and 34° 33.25' N. lat. 120° 37.25' W. long.
Refugio State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	Finfish. Chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 27.63' N. lat. 120° 05.32' W. long.; 34° 27.34' N. lat. 120° 05.75' W. long.; 34° 27.34' N. lat. 120° 02.75' W. long.; and 34° 27.76' N. lat. 120° 02.75' W. long.
Goleta Slough State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line in designated areas	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Goleta Slough Ecological Reserve.
Richardson Rock State Marine Reserve (San Miguel Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line of Richardson Rock and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 07.905' N. lat. 120° 28.200' W. long.; 34° 02.211' N. lat. 120° 28.200' W. long.; 34° 02.211' N. lat. 120° 31.467' W. long.; thence northward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 07.905' N. lat. 120° 28.200' W. long.
Harris Point State Marine Reserve (San Miguel Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 03.160' N. lat. 120° 23.300' W. long.; 34° 09.285' N. lat. 120° 23.300' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 06.322' N. lat. 120° 18.400' W. long.; and 34° 01.755' N. lat. 120° 18.400' W. long. An exemption to the reserve, where commercial and recreational take of living marine resources is allowed, exists between the mean high tide line in Cuyler Harbor and a straight line between the following points: 34° 03.554' N. lat. 120° 21.311' W. long.; and 34° 02.908' N. lat. 120° 20.161' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Santa Barbara County, cont.			
Judith Rock State Marine Reserve (San Miguel Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 01.802' N. lat. 120° 26.600' W. long.; 33° 58.508' N. lat. 120° 26.600' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 58.510' N. lat. 120° 25.300' W. long.; and 34° 01.618' N. lat. 120° 25.300' W. long.
San Miguel Island Special Closure	Special restrictions on recreational boating and access apply to San Miguel Island as follows: Boating is allowed at San Miguel Island except west of a line drawn between Judith Rock (34° 01.50' N. lat. 120° 23.30' W. long.) and Castle Rock (34° 03.30' N. lat. 120° 26.30' W. long.) where boats are prohibited closer than 300 yards from shore. Notwithstanding the 300-yard boating closure between Judith Rock and Castle Rock, recreational fishing vessels may approach San Miguel Island no nearer than 100 yards from shore during the period(s) from March 15 through April 30, and October 1 through December 15.		
Carrington Point State Marine Reserve (Santa Rosa Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 01.296' N. lat. 120° 05.200' W. long. 34° 04.000' N. lat. 120° 05.200' W. long.; 34° 04.000' N. lat. 120° 01.000' W. long.; 34° 00.500' N. lat. 120° 01.000' W. long.; and 34° 00.500' N. lat. 120° 02.930' W. long.
Skunk Point State Marine Reserve (Santa Rosa Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 59.000' N. lat. 119° 58.808' W. long.; 33° 59.000' N. lat. 119° 58.000' W. long.; 33° 57.100' N. lat. 119° 58.000' W. long.; and 33° 57.100' N. lat. 119° 58.257' W. long.
South Point State Marine Reserve (Santa Rosa Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 55.014' N. lat. 120° 10.000' W. long. 33° 51.506' N. lat. 120° 10.000' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 50.657' N. lat. 120° 06.500' W. long.; 33° 53.800' N. lat. 120° 06.500' W. long.; and 33° 53.800' N. lat. 120° 06.544' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Painted Cave State Marine Conservation Area (Santa Cruz Island)	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT pelagic finfish ² .	Lobster. Pelagic finfish ² .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 04.492' N. lat. 119° 53.000' W. long.; 34° 05.200' N. lat. 119° 53.000' W. long.; thence eastward along a line one nautical mile offshore to 34° 05.000' N. lat. 119° 51.000' W. long.; and 34° 04.034' N. lat. 119° 51.000' W. long.
Gull Island State Marine Reserve (Santa Cruz Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and the following points except where noted: 33° 58.065' N. lat. 119° 50.967' W. long.; 33° 58.000' N. lat. 119° 51.000' W. long.; 33° 58.000' N. lat. 119° 53.000' W. long.; 33° 55.449' N. lat. 119° 53.000' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 54.257' N. lat. 119° 48.000' W. long.; and 33° 57.756' N. lat. 119° 48.000' W. long.
Scorpion State Marine Reserve (Santa Cruz Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 02.958' N. lat. 119° 35.500' W. long.; 34° 06.202' N. lat. 119° 35.500' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 06.245' N. lat. 119° 32.800' W. long.; and 34° 02.700' N. lat. 119° 32.800' W. long.
Santa Barbara Island State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 28.500' N. lat. 119° 01.847' W. long.; 33° 28.500' N. lat. 118° 58.051' W. long.; thence along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 24.842' N. lat. 119° 02.200' W. long.; and 33° 27.973' N. lat. 119° 02.200' W. long.
Ventura County			
Anacapa Island State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT pelagic finfish ² .	Lobster. Pelagic finfish ² .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 00.828' N. lat. 119° 26.623' W. long.; 34° 00.800' N. lat. 119° 26.700' W. long.; 34° 03.940' N. lat. 119° 26.700' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 04.002' N. lat. 119° 24.600' W. long.; and 34° 00.417' N. lat. 119° 24.600' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Ventura County, cont.			
Anacapa Island State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 00.417' N. lat. 119° 24.600' W. long.; 34° 04.002' N. lat. 119° 24.600' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 04.033' N. lat. 119° 21.400' W. long.; 34° 01.000' N. lat. 119° 21.400' W. long.; and 34° 00.960' N. lat. 119° 21.449' W. long.
Footprint State Marine Reserve (Anacapa Channel)	All	None	33° 59.300' N. lat. 119° 30.965' W. long.; 33° 57.510' N. lat. 119° 30.965' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 57.264' N. lat. 119° 25.987' W. long.; 33° 59.300' N. lat. 119° 25.987' W. long.; and 33° 59.300' N. lat. 119° 30.965' W. long.
Anacapa Island Pelican Fledgling Area Special Closure	No net or trap may be used in waters less than 20 feet deep off the Anacapa Islands, commonly referred to as Anacapa Island. A brown pelican fledgling area is designated from the mean high tide mark seaward to a water depth of 20 fathoms (120 feet) on the north side of West Anacapa Island between a line extending 000° True off Portuguese Rock (34° 00.91' N. lat. 119° 25.26' W. long.) to a line extending 000° True off the western edge of Frenchy's Cove (34° 00.4' N. lat. 119° 24.6' W. long.), a distance of approximately 4,000 feet. No person except department employees or employees of the National Park Service in the performance of their official duties shall enter this area during the period January 1 to October 31.		
Big Sycamore Canyon State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the five-fathom depth contour, the 20-fathom depth contour, and the following points: 34° 04.79' N. lat. 119° 02.03' W. long.; 34° 03.92' N. lat. 119° 02.70' W. long.; 34° 02.97' N. lat. 119° 00.00' W. long.; and 34° 03.86' N. lat. 119° 00.00' W. long.
Los Angeles County			
Abalone Cove State Marine Park	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish by hook-and-line or spear	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 44.53' N. lat. 118° 22.83' W. long.; 33° 44.47' N. lat. 118° 22.83' W. long.; 33° 44.14' N. lat. 118° 22.47' W. long.; 33° 44.14' N. lat. 118° 22.12' W. long.; and 33° 44.19' N. lat. 118° 22.12' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Point Fermin State Marine Park	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.	Lobster. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab by hook-and-line or spear fishing gear.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 600 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 42' 31" N. lat. 118° 17.57' W. long.; 33° 42' 21" N. lat. 118° 17.57' W. long.; 33° 42.47' N. lat. 118° 17.00' W. long.; and 33° 42.47' N. lat. 118° 17.13' W. long.
Arrow Pt. to Lions Head Pt. Invertebrate Area Special Closure (Catalina Island)	All invertebrates	Finfish. Marine aquatic plants.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 28.64' N. lat. 118° 32.33' W. long.; 33° 28' 82" N. lat. 118° 32.33' W. long.; 33° 27' 25" N. lat. 118° 29.90' W. long.; and 33° 27.18' N. lat. 118° 30.07' W. long.
Catalina Marine Science Center State Marine Reserve (Catalina Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 26.65' N. lat. 118° 29.33' W. long.; 33° 26' 83" N. lat. 118° 29.13' W. long.; 33° 26' 96" N. lat. 118° 28.56' W. long.; 33° 26' 92" N. lat. 118° 28.53' W. long.; and 33° 26' 87" N. lat. 118° 28.62' W. long.
Farnsworth Bank State Marine Conservation Area (Catalina Island)	Purple coral	Finfish. Marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT purple coral.	This area consists of waters shallower than 250 feet within the area bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 21' 00" N. lat. 118° 32.00' W. long.; 33° 21' 00" N. lat. 118° 30.50' W. long.; 33° 20' 00" N. lat. 118° 30.50' W. long.; 33° 20' 00" N. lat. 118° 32.00' W. long.; and 33° 21' 00" N. lat. 118° 32.00' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Los Angeles County, cont.			
Lover's Cove State Marine Conservation Area (Catalina Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 100 yards seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 20.64' N. lat. 118° 19.25' W. long.; 33° 20.67' N. lat. 118° 19.20' W. long.; 33° 20 59' N. lat. 118° 18.94' W. long.; and 33° 20 56' N. lat. 118° 18.98' W. long.
Orange County			
Bolsa Chica State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants	Finfish by hook-and-line in designated areas	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Bolsa Chica Ecological Reserve.
Upper Newport Bay State Marine Park (estuarine)	Kelp	Finfish by hook-and-line. Marine aquatic plants EXCEPT kelp. Invertebrates.	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve bounded by: the southern end of Shellmaker Island (33° 37 20' N. lat. 117° 53.51' W. long.) in the south, Back Bay Drive, East Bluff Drive, and Jamboree Road in the east, the 10-foot elevation in the north and west, and a line connecting North Star Beach (33° 37.38' N. lat. 117° 53.60' W. long.) to the southern end of Shellmaker Island.
Robert E. Badham State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.	Lobster. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab by hook-and-line or spearfishing gear only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 200 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 35.42' N. lat. 117° 52.22' W. long.; 33° 35.40' N. lat. 117° 52.24' W. long.; 33° 35 03' N. lat. 117° 51.78' W. long.; and 33° 35 05' N. lat. 117° 51.74' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Crystal Cove State Marine Conservation Area (overlaps Irvine Coast SMCA)	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	Finfish. Chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the 20-fathom depth contour, and the following points: 33° 35.05' N. lat. 117° 51.74' W. long.; 33° 34.76' N. lat. 117° 52.32' W. long.; 33° 33.27' N. lat. 117° 49.62' W. long.; and 33° 33.40' N. lat. 117° 49.18' W. long.
Irvine Coast State Marine Conservation Area (overlaps Crystal Cove SMCA)	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.	Lobster. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab by hook-and-line or spearfishing gear.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 600 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 35.05' N. lat. 117° 51.74' W. long.; 33° 35.00' N. lat. 117° 51.84' W. long.; 33° 33.37' N. lat. 117° 49.28' W. long.; and 33° 33.40' N. lat. 117° 49.18' W. long.
Laguna Beach State Marine Conservation Area (overlaps Heisler Park SMR)	Same as above	Same as above	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 600 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 32.86' N. lat. 117° 48.35' W. long.; 33° 32.78' N. lat. 117° 48.45' W. long.; 33° 30.37' N. lat. 117° 45.17' W. long.; and 33° 30.43' N. lat. 117° 45.06' W. long.
Heisler Park State Marine Park (overlaps Laguna Beach SMP)	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 32.66' N. lat. 117° 47.61' W. long.; 33° 32.53' N. lat. 117° 47.66' W. long.; 33° 32.43' N. lat. 117° 47.26' W. long.; and 33° 32.56' N. lat. 117° 47.30' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Orange County, cont.			
South Laguna Beach State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.	Lobster. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab by hook-and-line or spearfishing gear.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, the 20-foot depth contour, and the following points: 33° 30.43' N. lat. 117° 45.06' W. long.; 33° 30.37' N. lat. 117° 45.17' W. long.; 33° 30.04' N. lat. 117° 44.91' W. long.; and 33° 30.15' N. lat. 117° 44.81' W. long.
Niguel State Marine Conservation Area	Same as above	Same as above	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,200 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 29.15' N. lat. 117° 44.05' W. long.; 33° 29.15' N. lat. 117° 44.30' W. long.; 33° 27.74' N. lat. 117° 43.18' W. long.; and 33° 27.74' N. lat. 117° 42.95' W. long.
Dana Point State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All species between the mean high tide and mean lower-low tide water lines (intertidal zone). Invertebrates outside the intertidal zone EXCEPT lobster. Finfish outside the intertidal zone EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail,	None between the mean high tide and mean lower- low tide water lines (intertidal zone). Lobster outside the intertidal zone. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo,	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,200 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 27.74' N. lat. 117° 42.95' W. long.; 33° 27.74' N. lat. 117° 43.18' W. long.; 33° 27.47' N. lat. 117° 42.28' W. long.; and 33° 27.63' N. lat. 117° 42.45' W. long.

	<p>mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmi h, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.</p>	<p>croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, half moon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot, and sanddab outside the intertidal zone by hook-and-line or spearfishing gear.</p>	
<p>Doheny State Marine Conservation Area (overlaps Doheny Beach SMCA)</p>	<p>All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms¹.</p>	<p>Finfish. Chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms¹.</p>	<p>This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,500 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 27.70' N. lat. 117° 41.38' W. long.; 33° 27.45' N. lat. 117° 41.39' W. long.; 33° 27.15' N. lat. 117° 40.38' W. long.; and 33° 27.35' N. lat. 117° 40.21' W. long.</p>
<p>Doheny Beach State Marine Conservation Area (overlaps Doheny SMCA)</p>	<p>All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT lobster. Finfish EXCEPT rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmi h, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab.</p>	<p>Lobster. Rockfish (family Scorpaenidae), greenling, lingcod, cabezon, yellowtail, mackerel, bluefin tuna, kelp bass, spotted sand bass, barred sand bass, sargo, croaker, queenfish, California corbina, white seabass, opaleye, halfmoon, surfperch (family Embiotocidae), blacksmith, Pacific barracuda, California sheephead, Pacific bonito, California halibut, sole, turbot and sanddab by hook-and-line or spearfishing gear.</p>	<p>This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 600 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 27.70' N. lat. 117° 41.38' W. long.; 33° 27.60' N. lat. 117° 41.38' W. long.; 33° 27.27' N. lat. 117° 40.28' W. long.; and 33° 27.35' N. lat. 117° 40.21' W. long.</p>

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Diego County			
Buena Vista Lagoon State Marine Park (estuarine)	Kelp	Finfish, marine aquatic plants EXCEPT kelp, and invertebrates, by hook-and-line during designated times and in designated areas	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Buena Vista Lagoon Ecological Reserve.
Agua Hedionda Lagoon State Marine Reserve (estuarine)	All	None	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Ecological Reserve.
Batiquitos Lagoon State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the Batiquitos Lagoon Ecological Reserve.
Encinitas State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 600 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 02.74' N. lat. 117° 17.88' W. long.; 33° 02.70' N. lat. 117° 18.00' W. long.; 33° 01.98' N. lat. 117° 17.64' W. long.; and 33° 02.04' N. lat. 117° 17.54' W. long.
Cardiff-San Elijo state Marine Conservation area	All marine aquatic plants. Invertebrates EXCEPT chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	Finfish. Chiones, clams, cockles, rock scallops, native oysters, crabs, lobster, ghost shrimp, sea urchins, mussels, and marine worms ¹ .	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 3,000 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 33° 02.04' N. lat. 117° 17.54' W. long.; 33° 01.75' N. lat. 117° 18.03' W. long.; 33° 00.06' N. lat. 117° 17.27' W. long.; and 33° 00.29' N. lat. 117° 16.73' W. long.
San Elijo Lagoon State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the San Elijo Lagoon Ecological Reserve.
San Dieguito Lagoon State Marine Park (estuarine)	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore and the Grand Avenue Bridge	This area consists of waters below the mean high tide line within the San Dieguito Lagoon Ecological Reserve.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Diego-Scripps State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 32° 52' 28" N. lat. 117° 15.16' W. long.; 32° 52' 32" N. lat. 117° 15.34' W. long.; 32° 51' 86" N. lat. 117° 15.48' W. long.; and 32° 51' 86" N. lat. 117° 15.28' W. long.
La Jolla State Marine Conservation Area	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 32° 51' 86" N. lat. 117° 15.28' W. long.; 32° 51' 86" N. lat. 117° 16.25' W. long.; 32° 51' 22" N. lat. 117° 16.17' W. long.; and 32° 51' 07" N. lat. 117° 16.40' W. long.
Mia J. Tegner State Marine Conservation Area	All marine aquatic plants. All invertebrates.	Finfish	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line, a distance of 150 feet seaward of mean lower low water, and the following points: 32° 40' 27" N. lat. 117° 14.73' W. long.; 32° 40' 27" N. lat. 117° 14.76' W. long.; 32° 39' 91" N. lat. 117° 14.42' W. long.; and 32° 39' 94" N. lat. 117° 14.44' W. long.

¹ No worms may be taken in any mussel bed unless taken incidentally to the take of mussels.

² Pelagic finfish, for the purpose of this section, are defined as: northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), barracudas (*Sphyræna* spp.), billfishes (family Istiophoridae), dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*), Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), salmon shark (*Lamna ditropis*), shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*), thresher sharks (*Alopias* spp.), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), tunas (family Scombridae), and yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*).

NOTE: No entry is allowed in Special Closure areas except as specified.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT CALIFORNIA'S MARINE PROTECTED AREAS:

**Contact your local
Department of Fish and
Game office.**

See page 2 of this booklet for
the office nearest you.

**E-mail your questions,
comments or suggestions
to:**

MLPAComments@resources.ca.gov

Visit the Marine Life Protection Act Website

- **Marine Life Protected Act Home Page:**
www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa
- **Marine Protected Area Maps:**
www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa/maps.asp
- **What Is the Marine Life Protection Act?**
www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa/intro.asp

Note: Online maps are not intended for navigational use

Southern California Marine Protected Areas: Point Conception to U.S.-Mexico Border

On December 15, 2010 the California Fish and Game Commission adopted 36 new MPAs in Southern California in addition to the 13 MPAs at the Northern Channel Islands and Santa Barbara Island. The new MPAs are expected to go into effect during Spring, 2011. Please note that all previously existing southern California MPAs and their associated regulations will be in effect until that time (see previous MPA table). However, after Spring, 2011 only the MPAs listed below will be in effect south of Point Conception (see Note at end of table).

More information on these and all State of California MPAs can be found online at www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Santa Barbara County			
Point Conception State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 27.00' N. lat. 120° 28.28' W. long.; 34° 27.00' N. lat. 120° 32.15' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 23.96' N. lat. 120° 25.00' W. long.; and 34° 27.19' N. lat. 120° 25.00' W. long.
Kashtayit State Marine Conservation Area ^{1,2}	Rock scallops and mussels. Marine aquatic plants except giant kelp.	Finfish. Invertebrates except rock scallops and mussels. Giant kelp by hand-harvest only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 28.13' N. lat. 120° 14.46' W. long.; 34° 27.30' N. lat. 120° 14.46' W. long.; 34° 27.30' N. lat. 120° 12.47' W. long.; and 34° 28.23' N. lat. 120° 12.47' W. long.
Naples State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass. All invertebrates. All aquatic marine plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass by spearfishing only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 26.51' N. lat. 119° 58.00' W. long.; 34° 25.00' N. lat. 119° 58.00' W. long.; 34° 25.00' N. lat. 119° 56.00' W. long.; and 34° 26.13' N. lat. 119° 56.00' W. long.
Campus Point State Marine Conservation Area ^{1, 4}	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 34° 25.20' N. lat. 119° 53.60' W. long.; 34° 21.48' N. lat. 119° 53.60' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 34° 21.21' N. lat. 119° 50.65' W. long.; and 34° 24.30' N. lat. 119° 50.65' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Goleta Slough State Marine Conservation Area ^{1,4}	All. <i>NOTE: Boating, swimming, wading, and diving are prohibited below the mean high tide line.</i> <i>Other restrictions exist.</i>	None	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Goleta Slough northward of latitude 34° 25.02' N.
NOTE: This table only includes newly adopted Southern California MPAs that will go into effect in 2011. It does not include the 13 existing MPAs surrounding the northern Channel Islands and Santa Barbara Island, which were retained without modification and will remain in effect after Spring, 2011 (see previous table for these MPAs).			
Ventura County			
Begg Rock State Marine Reserve (San Nicolas Island Quad)	All	None	This area includes all state waters below the mean high tide line surrounding Begg Rock, located in the vicinity of 33° 21.71' N. lat. 119° 41.76' W. long.
Los Angeles County			
Point Dume State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass. All invertebrates. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass by spearfishing only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 02.28' N. lat. 118° 53.00' W. long.; 33° 59.14' N. lat. 118° 53.00' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 56.96' N. lat. 118° 49.20' W. long.; and 34° 00.76' N. lat. 118° 49.20' W. long.
Point Dume State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 34° 00.76' N. lat. 118° 49.20' W. long.; 33° 56.96' N. lat. 118° 49.20' W. long.; thence eastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 57.06' N. lat. 118° 47.26' W. long.; and 34° 01.20' N. lat. 118° 47.26' W. long.
Point Vicente State Marine Conservation Area ^{1,4}	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 44.80' N. lat. 118° 24.82' W. long.; 33° 44.80' N. lat. 118° 28.93' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 41.16' N. lat. 118° 23.80' W. long.; and 33° 44.19' N. lat. 118° 23.80' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Los Angeles County, cont.			
Abalone Cove State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , Pacific bonito, and white seabass. Invertebrates, except market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass by spearfishing only. Market squid by hand-held dip net only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 44.19' N. lat. 118° 23.80' W. long.; 33° 41.16' N. lat. 118° 23.80' W. long.; thence southeastward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 40.85' N. lat. 118° 22.50' W. long.; and 33° 44.24' N. lat. 118° 22.50' W. long.
Arrow Point to Lion Head Point State Marine Conservation Area (Catalina Island)	All invertebrates	All finfish. All marine aquatic plants.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line to a distance of 1,000 feet seaward of the mean lower low tide line of any shoreline southeastward of a line connecting the following two points: 33° 28.660' N. lat. 118° 32.310' W. long.; and 33° 28.820' N. lat. 118° 32.310' W. long. And northwestward of a line connecting the following two points: 33° 27.240' N. lat. 118° 29.900' W. long.; and 33° 27.170' N. lat. 118° 30.100' W. long.
Blue Cavern State Marine Conservation Area ^{1, 4} (Catalina Island)	All. <i>NOTE: No vessel shall anchor or moor in the SMCA except as permitted by federal law or during an emergency caused by hazardous weather, or as authorized by the director of Blue Cavern SMCA.</i>	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 25.96' N. lat. 118° 27.00' W. long.; 33° 27.50' N. lat. 118° 27.00' W. long.; 33° 27.50' N. lat. 118° 29.30' W. long.; and 33° 26.64' N. lat. 118° 29.30' W. long.
Bird Rock State Marine Conservation Area (Catalina Island)	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , Pacific bonito, and white seabass. Invertebrates, except market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, by hook-and-line or by spearfishing. White seabass by spearfishing. Market squid by hand-held dip net only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 27.50' N. lat. 118° 27.00' W. long.; 33° 29.97' N. lat. 118° 27.00' W. long.; thence northwestward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 30.81' N. lat. 118° 29.30' W. long.; and 33° 27.50' N. lat. 118° 29.30' W. long.
Long Point State Marine Reserve (Catalina Island)	All	None	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 24.38' N. lat. 118° 21.98' W. long.; 33° 25.50' N. lat. 118° 21.98' W. long.; 33° 25.50' N. lat. 118° 24.00' W. long.; and 33° 25.11' N. lat. 118° 24.00' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Casino Point State Marine Conservation Area ^{1,4} (Catalina Island)	All	None <i>NOTE: Feeding fish for marine life viewing is allowed.</i>	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 20.90' N. lat. 118° 19.43' W. long.; 33° 20.90' N. lat. 118° 19.42' W. long.; 33° 20.92' N. lat. 118° 19.38' W. long.; 33° 20.95' N. lat. 118° 19.42' W. long.; 33° 20.97' N. lat. 118° 19.47' W. long.; 33° 21.00' N. lat. 118° 19.52' W. long.; and 33° 20.96' N. lat. 118° 19.56' W. long.
Lover's Cove State Marine Conservation Area ¹ (Catalina Island)	All, except finfish by hook-and-line from public pier is allowed.	Finfish by hook-and-line from public pier only. <i>NOTE: Feeding fish for marine life viewing is allowed.</i>	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 20.46' N. lat. 118° 18.90' W. long.; 33° 20.70' N. lat. 118° 18.90' W. long.; and 33° 20.70' N. lat. 118° 19.31' W. long.
Farnsworth Onshore State Marine Conservation Area ⁵ (Catalina Island)	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , Pacific bonito, white seabass, marlin, tunas and dorado. Invertebrates, except market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, and white seabass by spearfishing only. Marlin, tunas and dorado by trolling only. Market squid by hand-held dip net only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 21.00' N. lat. 118° 29.08' W. long.; 33° 21.00' N. lat. 118° 30.00' W. long.; 33° 19.00' N. lat. 118° 29.00' W. long.; 33° 19.00' N. lat. 118° 27.90' W. long.; and 33° 19.56' N. lat. 118° 27.90' W. long.
Farnsworth Offshore State Marine Conservation Area ⁵ (Catalina Island)	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ , Pacific bonito, white seabass, marlin, tunas and dorado. Invertebrates, except market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, by hook-and-line or spearfishing only. White seabass by spearfishing only. Marlin, tunas, and dorado by trolling only. Market squid by hand-held dip net only.	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 21.00' N. lat. 118° 30.00' W. long.; 33° 21.00' N. lat. 118° 32.88' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 19.00' N. lat. 118° 31.98' W. long.; and 33° 19.00' N. lat. 118° 29.00' W. long.
Cat Harbor State Marine Conservation Area ¹ (Catalina Island)	Invertebrates, except squid, lobster, and sea urchin. All marine aquatic plants.	Finfish by hook-and-line or by spearfishing only. Lobster and sea urchin. Squid by hook-and-line only.	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line on the west side of Catalina Island northward of a straight line connecting Pin Rock (33° 25.50' N. lat. 118° 30.28' W. long.) and Cat Head Point (33° 25.32' N. lat. 118° 30.76' W. long.).

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Orange County			
Bolsa Bay State Marine Conservation Area ¹	All invertebrates. All aquatic marine plants. <i>NOTE: Boating, swimming, wading, and diving are prohibited; access is prohibited between 8:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Other restrictions exist.</i>	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore in designated areas only.	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Bolsa Bay estuary southward of a line that approximates the Warner Avenue bridge located between the following two points: 33° 42.70' N. lat 118° 03.63' W. long.; 33° 42.70' N. lat 118° 03.61' W. long.; and northward of a line that approximates the pedestrian bridge located between the following two points: 33° 42.22' N. lat 118° 03.17' W. long.; and 33° 42.19' N. lat 118° 03.18' W. long.
Bolsa Chica Basin State Marine Conservation Area ^{1, 4}	All. <i>NOTE: Boating, swimming, wading, and diving are prohibited; access is prohibited between 8:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Other restrictions exist.</i>	None	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within the Bolsa Chica Basin estuary northeastward of the Pacific Coast Highway Bridge, approximated by a straight line between the following two points: 33° 41.02' N. lat. 118° 02.15' W. long.; and 33° 40.98' N. lat. 118° 02.11' W. long.; and southeastward of a straight line between the following two points: 33° 42.22' N. lat. 118° 03.17' W. long.; and 33° 42.19' N. lat. 118° 03.18' W. long.
Upper Newport Bay State Marine Conservation Area ¹	All invertebrates. All marine aquatic plants. <i>NOTE: Below the mean high tide line, swimming is allowed only in the area between North Star Beach and mid-channel; boating speed limit is 5 mph; shoreline access is limited.</i>	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore only.	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Upper Newport Bay northeastward of the Pacific Coast Highway approximated by a line between the following two points: 33° 37.02' N. lat. 117° 54.24' W. long.; 33° 37.02' N. lat. 117° 54.32' W. long.; and southwestward of Jamboree Road approximated by a line between the following two points: 33° 39.07' N. lat. 117° 52.02' W. long.; and 33° 39.03' N. lat. 117° 52.01' W. long.
Crystal Cove State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Invertebrates, except lobster and sea urchin. All marine aquatic plants. Take of all living marine resources from inside tidepools is prohibited.	Finfish by hook-and-line or by spearfishing only. Lobster and sea urchin.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 35.373' N. lat. 117° 52.648' W. long.; 33° 35.065' N. lat. 117° 52.692' W. long.; 33° 32.400' N. lat. 117° 49.200' W. long.; and 33° 33.233' N. lat. 117° 49.200' W. long. Tidepools are defined as the area encompassing the rocky pools that are filled with seawater due to retracting tides between the mean higher high tide line and the mean lower low tide line.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Laguna Beach State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 33.233' N. lat. 117° 49 200' W. long.; 33° 30.800' N. lat. 117° 49 200' W. long.; and 33° 30.800' N. lat. 117° 45.631' W. long.
Laguna Beach State Marine Conservation Area ⁴	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 30.800' N. lat. 117° 45.631' W. long.; 33° 30.800' N. lat. 117° 49 200' W. long.; 33° 30.050' N. lat. 117° 49 200' W. long.; and 33° 30.050' N. lat. 117° 44.771' W. long.
Dana Point State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Invertebrates, except lobster and sea urchin below the mean lower low tide line only. All marine aquatic plants. Take of all living marine resources from inside tidepools is prohibited.	Finfish by hook-and-line or by spearfishing only. Lobster and sea urchin below the mean lower low tide line only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 33° 30.050' N. lat. 117° 44.771' W. long.; 33° 30.050' N. lat. 117° 46 000' W. long.; 33° 30.000' N. lat. 117° 46 000' W. long.; 33° 27.300' N. lat. 117° 43 300' W. long.; 33° 27.478' N. lat. 117° 42 276' W. long.; and 33° 27.622' N. lat. 117° 42.425' W. long. Tidepools are defined as the area encompassing the rocky pools that are filled with seawater due to retracting tides between the mean higher high tide line and the mean lower low tide line.
San Diego County			
Batiquitos Lagoon State Marine Conservation Area ⁴	All. <i>NOTE: Boating, swimming, wading, and diving are prohibited.</i>	None	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Batiquitos Lagoon eastward of the Interstate Highway 5 Bridge, approximated by a line between the following two points: 33° 05.44' N. lat. 117° 18.12' W. long.; and 33° 05.46' N. lat. 117° 18.13' W. long.
Swami's State Marine Conservation Area ¹	All invertebrates. All marine aquatic plants.	Finfish by hook-and-line from shore only. Pelagic finfish, including Pacific bonito, and white seabass by spearfishing only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 33° 02.900' N. lat. 117° 17 927' W. long.; 33° 02.900' N. lat. 117° 21.743' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 33° 00.000' N. lat. 117° 20 398' W. long.; and 33° 00.000' N. lat. 117° 16.698' W. long., thence northward along the mean high tide line onshore boundary to 33° 00.962' N. lat. 117° 16 850' W. long.; and 33° 00.980' N. lat. 117° 16 857' W. long.

continued on next page

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
San Diego County, cont.			
San Elijo Lagoon State Marine Conservation Area ^{1, 4}	All	None	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within San Elijo Lagoon southeastward of a straight line between the following two points: 33° 00' 980" N. lat. 117° 16.857' W. long.; and 33° 00' 962" N. lat. 117° 16.850' W. long.
San Diego-Scripps Coastal State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Finfish, except coastal pelagic finfish species ⁶ . All invertebrates, including market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Coastal pelagic species ⁶ , except market squid, by hook-and-line only.	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 32° 53' 000" N. lat. 117° 15.166' W. long.; 32° 53' 000" N. lat. 117° 16.400' W. long.; 32° 51' 964" N. lat. 117° 16.400' W. long.; and 32° 51' 964" N. lat. 117° 15.233' W. long.
Matlahuayl State Marine Reserve	All. <i>NOTE: Boats may be launched and retrieved only in designated areas; anchoring is restricted to daylight hours</i>	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 32° 51' 964" N. lat. 117° 15.233' W. long.; 32° 51' 964" N. lat. 117° 16.400' W. long.; and 32° 51' 067" N. lat. 117° 16.400' W. long.
South La Jolla State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 32° 49' 573" N. lat. 117° 16.781' W. long.; 32° 49' 573" N. lat. 117° 19.000' W. long.; 32° 47' 945" N. lat. 117° 19.000' W. long.; and 32° 47' 945" N. lat. 117° 15.495' W. long.
South La Jolla State Marine Conservation Area	Finfish, except pelagic finfish ³ and Pacific bonito. All invertebrates. All marine aquatic plants.	Pelagic finfish ³ , including Pacific bonito, by hook-and-line only.	This area is bounded by straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 32° 49' 573" N. lat. 117° 19.000' W. long.; 32° 49' 573" N. lat. 117° 20.528' W. long.; thence southward along the three nautical mile offshore boundary to 32° 47' 945" N. lat. 117° 20.068' W. long.; and 32° 47' 945" N. lat. 117° 19.000' W. long.
Famosa Slough State Marine Conservation Area ^{1, 4}	All	None	This area includes the waters below the mean high tide line within Famosa Slough estuary southward of the San Diego River channel, located at approximately 32° 45.43' N. lat. 117° 13.75' W. long.

MPA NAME	SPECIES PROHIBITED For Recreational Take	SPECIES ALLOWED For Recreational Take	BOUNDARY COORDINATES
Cabrillo State Marine Reserve	All	None	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed: 32° 40.60' N. lat. 117° 14.82' W. long.; 32° 40.60' N. lat. 117° 15.00' W. long.; 32° 39.70' N. lat. 117° 15.00' W. long.; 32° 39.70' N. lat. 117° 14.30' W. long.; and 32° 40.00' N. lat. 117° 14.30' W. long.
Tijuana River Mouth State Marine Conservation Area ¹	Finfish, except coastal pelagic species ⁶ . All invertebrates, including market squid. All marine aquatic plants.	Coastal pelagic species ⁶ except market squid	This area is bounded by the mean high tide line and straight lines connecting the following points in the order listed except where noted: 32° 34.00' N. lat. 117° 07.98' W. long.; 32° 34.00' N. lat. 117° 09.00' W. long.; 32° 31.97' N. lat. 117° 09.00' W. long.; thence eastward along the U.S./Mexico Border to 32° 32.06' N. lat. 117° 07.48' W. long.

NOTE: This table does not include the 13 existing MPAs surrounding the northern Channel Islands and Santa Barbara Island. Those MPAs were retained without modification (see previous table).

¹ Existing activities and operations permitted by DFG and other federal, state, or local entities, such as dredging, wastewater outfall operations, maintenance of artificial structures, scientific collecting, and sand replenishment and other sediment management activities have been identified as occurring within this MPA, which may result in take of marine resources incidental to the activity. Operations or activities identified at the time of designation are included within the regulation to make explicit that MPA designation is not intended to interfere with these permitted activities.

² This area is designated as an SMCA, and could subsequently be designated an SMP at the discretion of the State Parks and Recreation Commission.

³ Pelagic finfish are defined in sub-section 632(a)(3) as: northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), barracudas (*Sphyrna* spp.), billfishes (family Istiophoridae), dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*), Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), salmon shark (*Lamna ditropis*), shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*), thresher sharks (*Alopias* spp.), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), tunas (family Scombridae), and yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*).

⁴ This MPA is designated as an SMCA that does not allow take, except as associated with activities regulated by other agencies, pursuant to any valid permits.

⁵ A preliminary wave energy permit has been granted by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission at Catalina that includes part of the Farnsworth (Catalina) Offshore SMCA, which may need to be included in future regulations for this MPA.

⁶ Coastal pelagic species are defined in Section 1.39 as: northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), and market squid (*Loligo opalescens*).

Public Health Advisories and Guidance on Sport Fish Consumption

Fish are nutritious and good for you to eat. They are an excellent source of protein and beneficial fats and are recommended as part of a healthy, balanced diet. The American Heart Association recommends healthy adults eat at least two servings of fish a week. It is important, however, to choose your fish wisely.

The information presented here is from the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). OEHHA recommends that you choose fish to eat that are low in mercury and other contaminants and high in beneficial fats. Fish species such as trout, salmon, bass, sardines, and anchovies generally contain higher levels of these fats (called "omega-3s") than other species. The following "safe eating guidelines" are provided to show which fish species have high levels of mercury or other chemicals and whose consumption should be restricted or avoided altogether, as well as fish that are low in contaminants and may be consumed frequently as part of a healthy diet.

For more information on advisories and the health effects of chemical contaminants in fish, and to stay current on updates, please check the OEHHA Web site at www.oehha.ca.gov (click on "Fish") or contact the Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology Branch (PETB) of OEHHA in Sacramento (P.O. Box 4010, Sacramento, CA 95812-4010, Phone 916/327-7319) or Oakland (1515 Clay Street, 16th Floor, Oakland, CA 94612, Phone 510/622-3170).

GENERAL ADVICE

You can reduce your exposure to chemical contaminants in sport fish by following the recommendations below. Follow as many of them as you can to increase your health protection. This general advice is not meant to take the place of advisories for specific areas, which follow later in this booklet, but should be followed in addition to them. Sport fish in many water bodies in the state have not been evaluated for their safety for human consumption. This is why we recommend following the general advice given below.

FISHING PRACTICES

Chemical levels can vary from place to place. Your overall exposure to chemicals is likely to be lower if you eat fish from a variety of places rather than from one usual spot that might have high contamination levels. OEHHA recommends that boat and shore fishermen avoid fishing where there is a visible oil sheen on the water.

Be aware that OEHHA may issue new advisories or revise existing ones. Consult the OEHHA website on a regular basis to see if there are any changes that could affect you.

CONSUMPTION GUIDELINES

Fish Species: Some fish species have higher chemical levels than others in the same location. If possible, eat smaller amounts of several different types of fish rather than a large amount of one type that may be high in contaminants.

Fish Size: Smaller fish of a species will usually have lower chemical levels than larger fish in the same location because some chemicals may accumulate as the fish grows. It is advisable to eat smaller fish (of legal size).

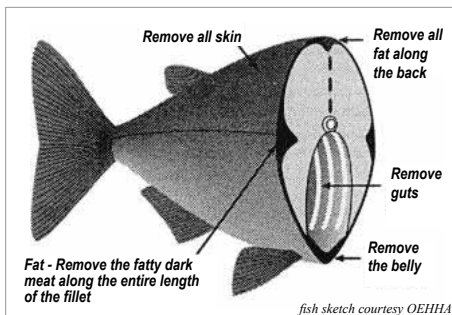
FISH PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

- ❖ Eat only the fillet portions of fish. Do not eat the guts and liver because chemicals usually concentrate in those parts. Also, avoid frequent consumption of any reproductive parts such as eggs or roe. If you make stews or chowders, use fillet parts.

- ❖ Eat the meat of crabs – not their internal organs – because, in general, other chemical contaminants (such as pesticides and PCBs) are more likely to accumulate in the organs. Do not eat the soft "green stuff" (called "crab butter," mustard, tomalley, liver, or hepatopancreas) that is found in the body section of crabs.

- ❖ Cook fish thoroughly to destroy the parasites. Raw fish may be infested with parasites

- ❖ Many chemicals are stored in the fat. When advisories are based on PCBs or pesticides (DDTs or dieldrin), skin the fish, when possible, and trim any visible fat to reduce the levels of these chemicals. Follow specific preparation and cooking instructions given in those advisories where PCBs or pesticides are present in high levels. Removing fat will not reduce mercury levels.



SAFE EATING GUIDELINES FOR OCEAN AND RIVER-RUN SALMON

Ocean and river-run salmon in California are generally low in contaminants. **Unless otherwise noted, prohibited, or restricted**, 2 to 3 servings a week can be eaten by women ages 18-45 and children ages 1-17 years; and 7 servings a week by men over 17 years and women over 45 years old.

ADVICE FOR WOMEN AGES 18-45, INCLUDING PREGNANT AND NURSING WOMEN, AND CHILDREN 1-17 YEARS

Children and fetuses are more sensitive to the toxic effects of methylmercury, the form of mercury of health concern in fish. For this reason, OEHHA's advisories that are based on mercury provide special advice for women ages 18-45 and children 1-17 years.

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a joint Federal Advisory for Mercury in Fish, which advises women who are pregnant or might become pregnant, nursing mothers, and young children not to eat shark, swordfish, king mackerel, or tilefish. The federal advisory also recommends that this population eat up to two average meals each week (a total of 12 ounces cooked fish) of a *variety* of fish purchased in stores or restaurants. For local water bodies, check local advisories. If no advice is available, eat up to one meal (6 ounces of cooked fish) per week of fish you catch from local waters, but do not consume any other fish during that week.

The federal advisory can be found at www.epa.gov/waterscience/fishadvice/advice.html.

SAFE EATING GUIDELINES FOR SPECIFIC WATER BODIES

The consumption guidelines in the tables below are based on the chemicals noted in each table. Fish consumption recommendations in the following tables are provided as the **number of servings per week**.

The following general guidelines apply to the specific advisories that follow:

- ❖ Eating sport fish in amounts slightly greater than what is recommended should not present a health hazard if only done occasionally, such as eating fish caught during an annual vacation.
- ❖ The consumption guidelines that follow for each species and area assume that no other contaminated fish are being eaten. If you eat several different listed species from the same area or the same species from several areas, your total consumption still should not exceed the recommended amount. One simple approach is to use the

	ADVICE BASED ON MERCURY	SERVINGS PER WEEK	
		Women ages 18-45 and children 1-17 years	Women over 45 years and men over 17 years
TOMALES BAY (Marin County)	Brown smoothhound shark	0	0
	Leopard shark <i>or</i>	0	1
	Pacific angel shark <i>or</i>	0	1
	Bat rays <i>or</i>	0	1
	California halibut <i>or</i>	1	3
	Red rock crab <i>or</i>	1	3
	Surfperches <i>or</i>	2	7
	Jacksmelt	3	7

This advisory does not apply to commercially grown Tomales Bay oysters, clams, and mussels, which do not contain high levels of mercury.

What is a serving?



For Adults



For Children

The recommended serving of fish is about the size and thickness of your hand. Give children smaller servings.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY

Please note: an updated advisory for San Francisco Bay is forthcoming and will be posted on the OEHHA Web site at www.oehha.ca.gov. In the interim, follow the advice below because of elevated levels of mercury, PCBs, and other chemicals.

- ❖ Men over 17 years and women over 45 years should eat no more than two servings per month of San Francisco Bay sport fish, including sturgeon and striped bass caught in the Delta. They should not eat any striped bass over 35 inches.
- ❖ Women ages 18-45 and children 1-17 years should not eat more than one serving of fish per month. In addition, they should not eat any striped bass over 27 inches or any shark.
- ❖ This advisory does not apply to salmon, anchovies, herring, and smelt caught in the bay; other sport fish caught in the ocean; or commercial fish. For freshwater species caught in the Delta, see the guidelines for a) the Sacramento River and Northern Delta and b) the Central and South Delta in the DFG Freshwater Sport Fishing regulations at www.dfg.ca.gov/regulations.
- ❖ Richmond Harbor Channel area: In addition to the above advice, no one should eat any croakers, surfperches, bullheads, gobies, or shellfish taken within the Richmond Harbor Channel area because of high levels of chemicals detected there.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LOCATIONS BETWEEN VENTURA HARBOR AND SAN MATEO POINT (Ventura, Los Angeles and Orange counties)

VENTURA HARBOR TO SANTA MONICA PIER and SOUTH OF SEAL BEACH PIER to SAN MATEO POINT	ADVICE BASED ON PCBs OR MERCURY	SERVINGS PER WEEK	
		Women ages 18-45 and children 1-17 years	Women over 45 years and men over 17 years
	Jacksmelt <i>or</i>	4	7
	Pacific chub mackerel <i>or</i>	2	4
	Corbina, yellowfin croaker, queenfish, surfperches, opaleye, topsmelt <i>or</i>	2	2
	California halibut, rockfishes, barred sand bass, white croaker, shovelnose guitarfish <i>or</i>	1	2
	Sargo, kelp bass, sardines, California scorpionfish (sculpin) <i>or</i>	1	1
	Barracuda, black croaker	Do Not Eat	1

Do not combine recommendations. For example, if you eat one serving of kelp bass, do not eat any more fish until the following week.

SANTA MONICA BEACH south of SANTA MONICA PIER to SEAL BEACH PIER	ADVICE BASED ON PCBs OR MERCURY	SERVINGS PER WEEK	
		Women ages 18-45 and children 1-17 years	Women over 45 years and men over 17 years
	Jacksmelt <i>or</i>	4	7
	Pacific chub mackerel <i>or</i>	2	4
	Corbina, yellowfin croaker, queenfish, surfperches, opaleye <i>or</i>	2	2
	California halibut, rockfishes, shovelnose guitarfish <i>or</i>	1	2
	Sargo, kelp bass, sardines, California scorpionfish (sculpin), <i>or</i>	1	1
	Barracuda, black croaker	Do Not Eat	1
	Topsmelt, barred sand bass, white croaker	Do Not Eat	Do Not Eat

Do not combine recommendations. For example, if you eat one serving of kelp bass, do not eat any more fish until the following week.

IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO THE FOLLOWING:

- Use a sport fishing license that is not completely filled out. (CCR T14, Section 705)
- Transfer any license, tag, stamp, permit, application or reservation to another person. (FGC, Section 1052)
- Use or possess any license, tag, stamp, permit, application or reservation that was not lawfully issued to the user. (FGC, Section 1052)
- Alter, mutilate, deface, duplicate or counterfeit any license, tag, stamp, permit, application or reservation. (FGC, Section 1052)
- Fail to exhibit on demand all licenses, tags, stamps, permits, applications or reservations to any peace officer or authorized Department employee. (FGC, Section 2012)
- Fish without the required report card on a free fishing day. (CCR T14, Section 1.74)
- Disturb the legal traps of another person. (FGC, Section 9002)
- Sell fish taken under the authority of a sport fishing license. (FGC, Section 7121)
- Cause the deterioration or waste of fish or game. (CCR T14, Section 1.87)
- Use explosives in state waters inhabited by fish. (FGC, Section 5500)
- Not to allow the inspection, by a warden, of any boat, market, or receptacle, where fish or wildlife may be found. (FGC, Section 1006)
- Litter into or within 150 feet of state waters. (FGC, Section 5652)
- Possess fish in a condition that the size or species cannot be determined. (FGC, sections 5508 and 5509)
- Use or possess any net in state waters except as is authorized. (FGC, Section 8603)
- Possess fish or wildlife taken unlawfully. (FGC, Section 2002)
- Take fish or wildlife in violation of any section of law. (FGC, Section 2000)

Have a Question? Need Help Identifying a Fish?

**E-mail your questions to:
AskMarine@dfg.ca.gov**

Capture a Lifetime of Great Catches in your Free California Fishing Passport

available from your local DFG office
or California Fishing Passport Stamping Agent or Sponsor
visit www.fishingpassport.org for program details

DO YOUR PART TO HELP MANAGE CALIFORNIA'S MARINE RECREATIONAL FISHERIES!

You've just returned to the dock after a fun (and hopefully rewarding) day of ocean sport fishing. As you tie up the boat and get ready to disembark, a smiling person in a khaki shirt strolls down the dock, clipboard in hand, and asks about your trip. How was the fishing today? Catch any big ones?

More than likely, you've just met a recreational fishery sampler from the California Department of Fish and Game who is conducting a survey of saltwater anglers. The survey data that you provide helps biologists and fishery managers set fishing seasons that will help to conserve the fish species you caught today for generations to come.

Implemented in January 2004, the California Recreational Fisheries Survey (CRFS) is a tool that fishery managers use to estimate the total catch and fishing effort of marine recreational anglers in California. It is the first program developed to meet specific management needs for all of California's diverse recreational finfish fisheries. The CRFS incorporates many new concepts and improvements over the previous method used to estimate marine recreational catch and effort,



DFG marine biologist sampling the Moss Landing launch ramp.
DFG file photo

including increased field sampling levels, on-site estimates of private skiff effort, and dividing catch estimates into smaller geographic regions.

One way that the CRFS achieves better precision in catch estimates is by increasing the number of field interviews completed. To this end, the number of samplers conducting the survey was nearly doubled in 2004 and subsequent years, resulting in more than three times the

number of angler interviews at fishing sites statewide.

Another method used to estimate effort for some types of fishing is the angler license database, which replaced the random-digit-dialing telephone survey used prior to 2004. Fishery managers are confident that these methods are providing a more accurate picture of the recreational fishery, and in a more timely fashion.

However, the accuracy of the estimates generated by the CRFS depends heavily on the cooperation of California's marine recreational anglers. There are two ways that you can contribute to the accuracy of the data:

Cooperate with field samplers conducting the interview.

Because of increased efforts to complete more field interviews, your chances of being approached by a sampler upon completion of a fishing trip have increased, and avid anglers may even be interviewed several times per year. Because every fishing trip is unique – different target species, fishing locations, and catch – saltwater anglers are asked to cooperate each and every time they are approached by a CRFS sampler.

Say "Yes" to the use of your contact information when you purchase your sport fishing license.

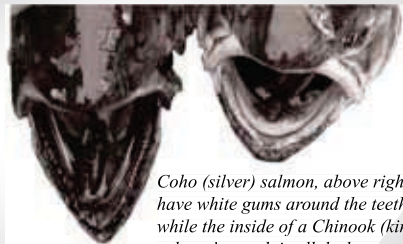
When anglers purchase their sport licenses with the new electronic purchasing method, they can check the "Yes" box to agree to allow DFG to use their contact information for an angler survey. By doing this, anglers may be contacted randomly throughout the year and asked questions about their fishing habits. Data collected through this telephone survey are used to estimate fishing effort that cannot be estimated through field observations, such as night fishing and fishing from boats that depart from and return to private marinas. Your personal contact information is kept confidential.

The DFG is asking for the assistance of all marine recreational anglers. When approached after a day of fishing, asked for information at the license counter, or when purchasing a sport fishing license online, please do your part and say or check "Yes" to participate in this important survey. Thank you!

SPORT FISHING SPECIAL ALERT FOR CALIFORNIA SALMON FISHERIES

The California coastal coho (silver) salmon has been designated as an endangered species under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA). It is unlawful to fish for, capture, keep, or possess under any circumstances a California coastal coho salmon. Violation of the ESA may result in civil or criminal penalties.

Large numbers of coho salmon have been caught in California's ocean waters. Although it is likely that most of these salmon originated from hatcheries in the Columbia River basin, some of the fish are California coastal coho salmon which are protected under the ESA.



*Coho (silver) salmon, above right, have white gums around the teeth, while the inside of a Chinook (king) salmon's mouth is all dark.
photo by CDFG Warden Bob Aldrich*

Thus, the retention of any coho salmon is **PROHIBITED** in all California ocean fisheries. Please take the time to correctly identify each salmon caught before removing it from the water.

TO AVOID CONTACT WITH COHO SALMON:

- **Fish near shore** for chinook— coho are usually more offshore.
- **Use larger lures** that select for large Chinook and reduce the coho catch.

REMINDERS for CPFV OWNERS AND OPERATORS and ANGLERS ON CPFVs

The cooperation of owners and operators of commercial passenger fishing vessels (CPFVs) has been critical to the success of the California Recreational Fisheries Survey (CRFS) since its inception in 2004. The data collected by CRFS is used to estimate the catch and effort of saltwater recreational anglers, and those catch and effort estimates are used to establish seasons and bag limits.

Onboard and dockside sampling of CPFVs will continue in 2011. CPFV operators are reminded that accurate catch and effort estimates depend on the catch and discard data collected by CRFS samplers while onboard CPFVs. In addition, CRFS samplers must observe both open and charter trips, and must gather effort data to ensure the best possible estimates.

Anglers are reminded that, by law (Section 105.5, Title 14, California Code of Regulations), owners or operators of CPFVs must carry and accommodate CRFS samplers on fishing trips when asked. CRFS samplers will ask to observe both charter and open fishing trips. If sampler coverage of a trip is denied by the owner or operator of the vessel, the Department may request a written explanation for the denial, and CPFV owners or operators who deny sampler coverage of a trip may have their fishing permits or licenses revoked.

Anglers are encouraged to answer CRFS samplers' questions; however, angler participation in the survey is voluntary. CRFS samplers will ask anglers onboard CPFVs about the species they intend to target, how often they fish, and the county in which they live. While anglers are fishing, CRFS samplers will collect data on the catch rate, the species composition of the catch, the fishing location and conditions, and length of fish that the anglers do not keep. After anglers have completed fishing for the day, CRFS samplers will record the lengths and weights of fish that were kept.

For more information about the CRFS, read the article on page 88 or visit the Department website at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/crfs.asp. Links to fishing laws and regulations are available on the Department website at www.dfg.ca.gov/regulations. A link to recreational catch and effort estimates is available at www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/crfs.asp#database.



The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME



DECLARATION FOR ENTRY INTO CALIFORNIA OF GAME, FISH, BIRDS OR ANIMALS

Description	Number	Pounds
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

The above species of fish and/or game were legally taken and possessed by _____ in the County of _____, State of _____. It is illegal to import any animal for commercial purposes prohibited by California law or regulation.

Hunting License Number _____

Angling License Number _____

Vehicle License Number _____

Game Tag Number _____

Signature _____

Address _____

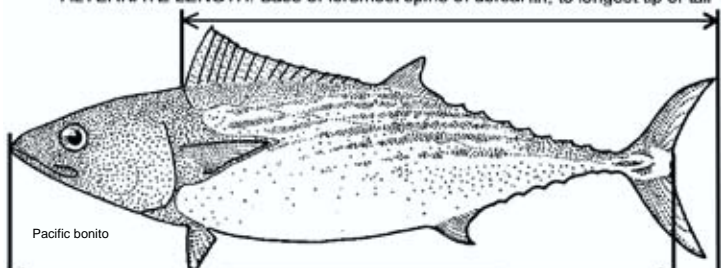
City _____

Entry into California via Highway _____

Date of Entry _____

MEASUREMENT METHODS

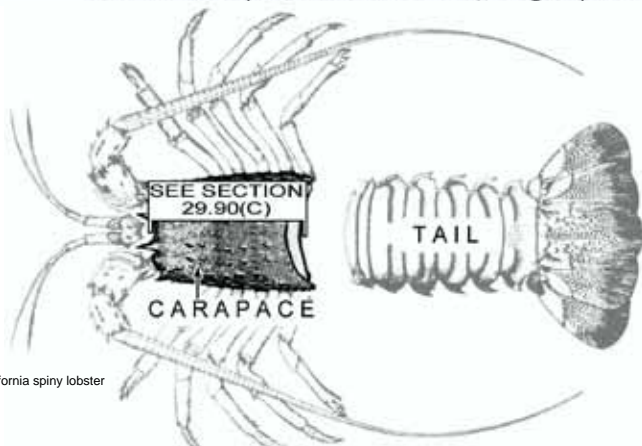
ALTERNATE LENGTH: Base of foremost spine of dorsal fin, to longest tip of tail



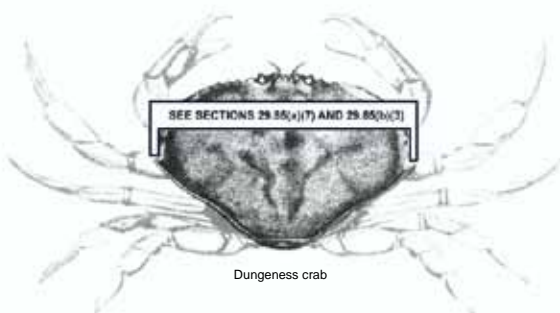
Pacific bonito

FORK LENGTH: Tip of head with mouth closed, to fork of tail (FL)

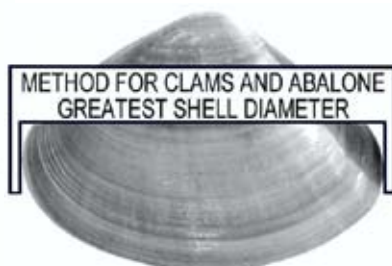
TOTAL LENGTH: Tip of head with mouth closed, to longest tip of tail (TL)



California spiny lobster



Dungeness crab



Pismo clam

CDFG Artwork

831-649-2801

Recreational
Groundfish
Regulations Hotline

www.dfg.ca.gov/marine

Marine Region
Web Site

707-576-3429

Recreational
Ocean Salmon
Regulations Hotline

Table of Applicable Sportfishing Regulations for Marine Finfish by Species for 2011

Listed in alphabetical order by species; references regulations pertaining to all species specifically mentioned in the 2011 California Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations booklet and Title 14, CCR.

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Anchovy, northern	Sec. 27.60(b)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.80, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Barracuda, California	Sec. 27.60(a)	Sec. 28.25	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(2)	Sec. 27.65(b)(2)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Bass, giant sea (a.k.a. black sea bass)	Sec. 28.10(a and b)	May not be taken off California; Sec. 28.10(a), 28.90 and 28.95					
Basses: kelp, barred sand and spotted sand	Sec. 28.30(b)	Sec. 28.30(a)	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(1)	Sec. 27.65(b)(1)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Bass, striped	Sec. 27.85(b)	Sec. 27.85(c)(1) and (2)	Sec. 27.85(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.85(d), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Bonito, Pacific	Sec. 28.32(a)	Sec. 28.32(b)	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(5)	Sec. 27.65(b)(5)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Butterfish, Pacific (a.k.a. Pacific pompano)	Sec. 27.60(b)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Cabezon¹	Sec. 28.28(b)	Sec. 28.28(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.28(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Coastal Pelagic Species as defined in Sec. 1.39	See regulations for individual species			Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		
Cod, Pacific¹	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.57(c)	–	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.57(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Codling¹	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.53(c)	–	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.53(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Dolphinfish (a.k.a. dorado)	Sec. 27.60(a)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Fish, Other¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(11)	See regulations for individual species			Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Flatfish, Federally Managed¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(9)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.49(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.49(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Flatfish, Other¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(10)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.48(c)	—	Sec. 28.48(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Garibaldi	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 28.05, 28.90, and 28.95						
Greenlings: kelp and rock¹ (a.k.a. sea trout)	Sec. 28.29(b)	Sec. 28.29(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.29(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Groundfish, Federal¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)	See regulations for individual species		Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; See regulations for individual species	Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		
Groupers: gulf and broomtail	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 28.12, 28.90 and 28.95						
Grunion, California	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	Sec. 28.00	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 29.00
Halibut, California	Sec. 28.15(a)	Sec. 28.15(b)	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(6) and (c)	Sec. 27.65(b)(6) and (c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Halibut, Pacific	Sec. 28.20(b)	Sec. 28.20(c)	Sec. 28.20(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Herring, Pacific	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.80, 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Herring, round	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.80, 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Highly Migratory Species as defined in Sec. 1.49	See regulations for individual species		—	Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		
Jacksmelt	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91, and 28.95
Lingcod¹	Sec. 28.27(b)	Sec. 28.27(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.27(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(3)	Sec. 27.65(b)(3)	Sec. 28.27(d), 28.65(c), 28.90 28.91and 28.95
Mackerel, jack (a.k.a. Spanish mackerel)	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Mackerel, Pacific (a.k.a. chub mackerel)	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Marlin: black, blue and striped	Sec. 28.50	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Mudsucker, longjaw	Sec. 27.60(a)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.75, 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Prickleback, monkeyface (a.k.a. monkeyface eel)	Sec. 27.60(a)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Queenfish (a.k.a. herring)	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Ratfish ¹	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.53(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.53(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Rattail ¹	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.53(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.53(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
RCG Complex ¹ (Rockfishes, Cabezon and Greenlings) as defined in Sec. 1.91(b)	Sec. 28.28(b), 28.29(b) and 28.55(b)	Sec. 28.28(c), 28.29(c) and 28.55(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.28(a)(1) through (7), 28.29(a)(1) through (7), and 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8) and (c)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8) and (c)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Rockfish, bocaccio ¹ (a.k.a. salmon grouper)	Sec. 28.55(b)(2) and (3)	Sec. 28.55(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Rockfishes: bronzespotted, canary, cowcod and yelloweye ¹	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 28.55(b)(1)						
Rockfishes, nearshore ¹ as defined in Sec. 1.90 and 1.91(a)(1)	Sec. 28.55(b)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Rockfishes, shallow nearshore ¹ as defined in Sec. 1.90(e)	Sec. 28.55(b)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Rockfishes, shelf¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(3)	Sec. 28.55(b)(2) and (3)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Rockfishes, slope¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(4)	Sec. 28.55(b)(3)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.55(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 27.65(b)(8)	Sec. 28.55(d), 28.65(c), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Roundfish¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(7)	See regulations for individual species		—	Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		
Sablefish¹ (a.k.a. black cod)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.57(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.57(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Salmon: king (a.k.a. chinook), pink , sockeye and chum as defined in Sec. 1.73	Sec. 27.80(c)(1) and (2)	Sec. 27.80(d)(1) and (2)	Sec. 27.75(a), (b) and (c) and 27.80(b)(1), (2) and (3)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.80(a)(1) through (4), 28.65(e) and (g), 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Salmon, silver (a.k.a. coho)	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 27.80(c)(2)						
Sanddabs, all except Pacific¹	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sardine, Pacific	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Scorpionfish, California¹ (a.k.a. sculpin)	Sec. 28.54(b)	Sec. 28.54(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.54(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(9)	Sec. 27.65(b)(9)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sculpin, Pacific staghorn (a.k.a. bullhead)	Sec. 27.60(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.75, 28.80, 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Seabass, white	Sec. 28.35(c)	Sec. 28.35(a)	Sec. 28.35(b) and (c)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(4)	Sec. 27.65(b)(4)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sharks¹ as defined in Sec. 1.91(a)(5)	See regulations for individual species		—	Sec. 632	See regulations for individual species		
Shark, leopard¹	Sec. 28.56(b)	Sec. 28.56(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.56(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sharks: sixgill and sevengill	Sec. 28.41	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Sharks: blue, shortfin mako and thresher	Sec. 28.42	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sharks: spiny dogfish and soupfin¹	28.51(c)	–	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.51(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Shark, white	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 28.06, and 28.95						
Sheephead, California¹	Sec. 28.26(b)	Sec. 28.26(c)	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.26(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Skate: big, California and longnose¹ Sec. 1.91(a)(6)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.52(c)	–	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.52(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Smelt, surf	Sec. 28.45	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.80, 28.85, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Steelhead	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 27.70(b)						
Sturgeon, white	Sec. 27.90(b)	Sec. 27.90(c)	Sec. 27.90(a) and 27.95	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.90(d), 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Sturgeon, green	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 27.91(a)						
Surfperches, general	Sec. 28.59(c)(1)	Sec. 28.59(d)	Sec. 28.59(b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Surfperch, redbill	Sec. 28.59(c)(1)	Sec. 28.59(d)	Sec. 28.59(b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Surfperch, shiner	Sec. 28.59(c)(2)	Sec. 28.59(d)	Sec. 28.59(b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.75, 28.80, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Swordfish, broadbill	Sec. 28.40	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Thornyheads: longspine and shortspine¹ Sec. 1.91(a)(8)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.57(c)	–	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.57(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Topsmelt	Sec. 27.60(b)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.80, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Trout (other than steelhead)	Sec. 27.70(b)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Tuna, albacore	Sec. 28.38(a)	–	–	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Fillet Length At Sea	Skin Requirement At Sea	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Tuna, bluefin	Sec. 28.38(b)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Tuna, skipjack	Sec. 27.60(b) and 28.38(c)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Tunas: bigeye and yellowfin	Sec. 27.60(a)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Whitefish, ocean¹	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.58(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.58(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(1)	Sec. 27.65(b)(1)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Whiting, Pacific¹ (a.k.a. Pacific hake)	Sec. 27.60(a) and 28.57(c)	—	Sec. 27.20 through 27.51; 28.57(a)(1) through (7)	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
Yellowtail	Sec. 28.37(a)	Sec. 28.37(b)	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(7)	Sec. 27.65(b)(7)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
All flatfish not listed above (e.g. diamond turbot)	Sec. 27.60(a)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 27.65(c)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95
All marine finfish not listed above (including, but not limited to: white croaker, opaleye, sargo and California lizardfish)	Sec. 27.60(a)	—	—	Sec. 632	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 27.65(b)(10)	Sec. 28.65, 28.90, 28.91 and 28.95

Compiled by E. Roberts. Updated for 2011 by M. Patyten

¹ The Department may modify seasons, depth constraints, gear restrictions, fillet requirements, and bag and size limits for any species of federally managed groundfish or aggregate group of federal groundfish species, California sheephead, ocean whitefish and all greenlings.

A “—” indicates that this requirement for this species is covered under the General Take regulations of Section 27.56

Enjoy California's Natural Resources... and Give Back A Little, Too!

In 1986, DFG and partners began releasing hatchery-raised white seabass into coastal waters in Southern California. These fish are tagged in the cheek with tiny coded-wire tags, which help identify hatchery-reared fish from wild individuals. This tag is not visible and can only be located by a specialized detection device. If you catch white seabass, please save the heads in a plastic bag labeled with your name, phone number, date and location of capture. You can drop the heads off at one of the freezer locations nearest you. Thank you for your assistance in this important project!

For the drop-off location nearest you, please call

1-877-SAVEWSB

(1-877-728-3972)

Table of Applicable Sportfishing Regulations for Marine Invertebrates by Species for 2011

Listed in alphabetical order by species; references regulations pertaining to all species specifically mentioned in the 2011 California Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations booklet and Title 14, CCR.

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
INVERTEBRATES: General	Sec. 29.05(a)	Sec. 29.05(a) and (c)	Sec. 29.05(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d)
All marine invertebrates not listed below (including only the following: limpets, turban snails, native oysters, octopuses, crabs, shrimp, sand dollars, sea urchins and worms)	Sec. 29.05	Sec. 29.05 and 29.10(b)	Sec. 29.05(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(c) and (d), 29.10(a), and Sec. 29.80
MOLLUSKS					
Abalone, red	Sec. 29.15(c)	Sec. 29.15(d) and (f) and 29.10(b)	Sec. 29.15(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.15(e), (g) and (h), 29.16 and 29.05(c)
Abalone: all other species	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 29.15(c)				
Clams, general	Sec. 29.05(a) and 29.20(a)	Sec. 29.05(a) and (c), 29.10(b), and 29.20(a) and (d)	Sec. 29.05(a) and (b) and 29.20(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Clams: gaper and Washington	Sec. 29.25	--	Sec. 29.20(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Clam, geoduck (a.k.a horse/ horseneck clam)	Sec. 29.30	--	Sec. 29.20(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Clams: littleneck, soft-shell, chiones, northern quahogs, and cockles	Sec. 29.35(a)	Sec. 29.05(c), 29.10(b), 29.20(d), and 29.35(b)	Sec. 29.20(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Clam, Pismo	Sec. 29.40(b)	Sec. 29.05(c), 29.20(d), and 29.40(c)	Sec. 29.20(b) and 29.40(a) and (d)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Clam, razor	Sec. 29.45(b)	--	29.20(b) and 29.45(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a), and 29.20(c)
Mussels (annual quarantine issued by CDPH)	Sec. 29.55	--	CA Dept of Public Health (CDPH) Biotoxin Information Line: 1-800-553-4133	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d) and 29.10(a)

Species	Individual Daily Bag and Possession Limit	Size Limit	Seasonal Closures, Area Closures and Depth Restrictions	Marine Protected Areas	Gear Restrictions or Methods of Take
Scallop, rock	Sec. 29.60 (a)	--	--	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d) and 29.60(b)
Scallop, speckled (bay)	Take or possession PROHIBITED ; Sec. 29.65				
Squid: market and jumbo	Sec. 29.70	--	--	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d), 29.10(a) and 29.70
Snail, moon	Sec. 29.71(a)	--	Sec. 29.71(b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.05(d) and 29.10(a)
CRUSTACEANS					
Crab, Dungeness (<i>Cancer magister</i>)	Sec. 29.85(a)(3)	Sec 29.05(c), 29 85(a)(7) and 29.85(c)	Sec. 29.85(a)(1) and (2), (A) and (B)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.85(a)(4), (5), and (6) and 29.80(a) through (e) and (g)
Crabs: genus <i>Cancer</i> (except Dungeness crabs)	Sec. 29.85(b)(2)	Sec. 29 05(c), 29 85(b)(3) and 29.85(c)	Sec. 29.85(b)(1)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.80(a) through (e) and (g)
Crab, sand	Sec. 29.85(d)	--	Sec. 29.05(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.80(h)
Shrimp, bay	Sec. 29.86	--	Sec. 29.05(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.80(a) and (f) through (j)
Shrimp ghost and blue mud	Sec. 29.87	--	Sec. 29 05 a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29 80(a) and () thr ough (j)
Shrimp coonstripe	Sec. 29 88	--	Sec. 29.05(a) and (b)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29.80(a) and (f) through (j)
Lobster, spiny	Sec. 29 90(b)	Sec. 29 05(c) and 29 90(c)	Sec. 29 90(a)	Sec. 632	Sec. 29 80(a), (b), and (g), and 29.90(d)

A “--” indicates that this requirement for this species is covered under the General regulations of Section 29.05.

Compiled by E. Roberts
Updated for 2011 by M. Patyten

Except for the species listed above, “tidal invertebrates may not be taken in any tidepool or other areas between the high tide mark (defined as mean Higher High Tide) and 1,000 feet seaward and lateral to the low tide mark (defined as Mean Lower Low Water)” (Section 29.05(b))

Department of Fish and Game Web Site – Useful Links

- | | |
|--|--|
| • California Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations Map | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/fishing_map.asp |
| • California Saltwater Angling and Diving Records | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/faqtrph3.asp |
| • DFG Law Enforcement Division | www.dfg.ca.gov/enforcement |
| • Finfish and Shellfish Identification | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/fishid.asp |
| • Frequently Asked Questions | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/faqindx.asp |
| • Groundfish Central | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/groundfishcentral |
| • In-Season Ocean Fishing Regulation Changes for 2010 | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/inseason2010.asp |
| • Marine Life Protection Act | www.dfg.ca.gov/mlpa |
| • Marine Management News, DFG Marine Region Newsletter | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/newsletter.asp |
| • Marine Region Electronic News Service Sign-up Page | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/subscribe.asp |
| • Ocean Sportfishing Information | www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/fishing.asp |

lobster report cards

1 All lobster report cards need to be returned, even if no lobster were taken. If a card was bought but not used, write 'Did Not Lobster Fish' across the card and turn it in.

2 Only enter one gear type per line. Even if multiple gear types are deployed simultaneously, each gear type must be entered on its own line with the catch correctly split between the gear types. Only a handful of cards are returned to DFG each year with every single line filled in – using new lines for each instance of changing gear, location, etc. will NOT cause fishermen to have to buy new cards!

3 Fill in all of the fields. For example, if two locations are fished on the same day, fill in the date for both locations. If no lobster are taken, fill in "0".

4 Make sure to write the correct information in each field (for example, don't enter the location code where the number of lobster are supposed to be...)

5 Use the location code number – do not write in the name of the location.

6 The Department will accept late cards. The data is important for monitoring the fishery.

7 Use indelible ink.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: SPINY LOBSTER REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- Persons fishing for or taking spiny lobster must have a lobster report card.
- Prior to beginning lobster fishing activity, the cardholder must record the month, day, location and gear code on the first available line on the report card. When the cardholder moves to another location, switches gear, or finishes fishing for the day, he or she must immediately record on the card the number of lobster kept for that location using a particular gear type. New lines must be used when changing locations, days, or gear types.
- Unlike abalone report cards, an additional lobster report card may be purchased in the event an individual fills in all lines and returns the card.

NOW AVAILABLE!



THE GAME WARDEN STAMP is a unique annual fundraising tool designed to enhance the capabilities of the 392 Fish and Game Wardens statewide in protecting California's natural resources. The stamp can be purchased for \$5 at any one of the Department of Fish and Game's license counters or by going to:

www.dfg.ca.gov/wardenstamp

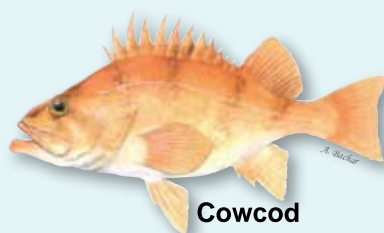
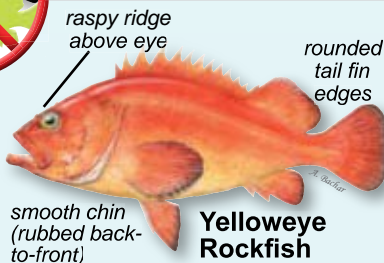
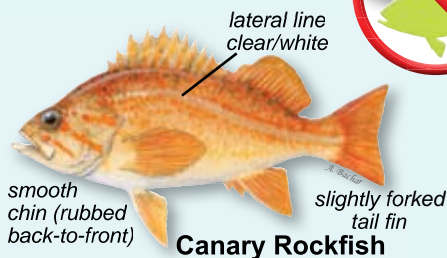
2011
WARDEN
STAMP

\$5

NO-TAKE SPECIES



BAG LIMIT: ZERO FISH



See Section 28.10(b) for possession requirements for giant sea bass taken off Mexico

FISH PRINTS • POSTERS • ILLUSTRATIONS
A m a d e o B a c h a r

www.abachar.com

Did you know...

A sport fishing license gives you a **full year** of fishing opportunities!

California has 1,100 miles of ocean coastline, 4,172 lakes and reservoirs, 29,664 miles of streams and rivers, and 1,800 miles of bay and Delta waters - more than any place else in the country!

Get yours today!

DFG's hatcheries offer millions of reasons to get a sport fishing license: working with partners, over 28 million trout, salmon and white seabass will be released in 2011 alone.

free fishing days!
July 2, 2011 and Sept. 3, 2011

NO license is needed for sport fishing, but ALL regulations apply and report cards are required on Free Fishing Days.

